

Columbus City Bulletin



Bulletin #39
September 29, 2018

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, September 29, 2018



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, September 24, 2018*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, September 26, 2018*; With the *exception of Ordinance 2450-2018*, which was returned unsigned by Mayor Ginther on *Tuesday, September 25, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

Monday, September 24, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 47 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, SEPTEMBER 24, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0026-2018](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, September 19, 2018:

Transfer Type: D5A, D6
To: Schulte Catering Ohio LLC
7272 Huntington Park Dr & Pool
Columbus OH 43235
From: Vindicare Management LLC
DBA Towneplace Suites Columbus
Worthington
7272 Huntington Park Dr & Pool
Columbus OH 43235
Permit# 78851050005

New Type: D5D
To: AVI Food Systems Inc
DBA Aviation Café

2241 John Cicle Dr
Columbus OH 43217
Permit# 03363520100

New Type: D5
To: Yats Grandview LLC
1386 Grandview Av
Columbus OH 43212
Permit# 9812617

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6
To: 5213 Gender Rd Inc
DBA De Store
5273 Gender Rd
Columbus Ohio 43110
From: De Store LLC
5273 Gender Rd
Columbus Ohio 43110
Permit# 2754116

Transfer Type: C1, C2
To: Sirin Mart Inc
1711 Lockbourne Rd
Columbus Ohio 43207
From: Ganpati R&H Inc
1711 Lockbourne Rd
Columbus Ohio 43207
Permit# 8195850

Transfer Type: B1
To: A G Mac Import Export Co
DBA A G Mac Import Export Co
440 Woodland Ave
Columbus OH 43203
From: A G Import Export Co
DBA A G Mac Import Export Co
1st FI Only
421 E Second Av
Columbus OH 43201
Permit# 00035840003

New Type: D5
To: 31 East 9th LLC
1st FI & Patio
25 Chittenden Ave

Columbus OH 43201
Permit# 88694990005

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D6
To: Charles Penzone Inc
967 N High St
Columbus OH 43201
From: Noodle Shop Co Colorado Inc
DBA Noodles 763
6104 Park Center Cr & Patio
Columbus OH 43017
Permit# 14141290020

Transfer Type: C1, C2
To: Ali 1178 Inc
5121 E Main St
Columbus Ohio 43213
From: Tamara Enterprises LLC
DBA Great Miami Market
5121 E Main St
Columbus Ohio 43213
Permit# 0118801

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D6
To: Sunset 61 Ltd
277 E Livingston Ave
Columbus OH 43215
From: Noodle Shop Co Colorado Inc
2124 N High St & Patio
Columbus Ohio 43201
Permit# 86990690005

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D6
To: Mad Columbus Enterprise LLC
DBA Jury Room Events
1st Fl Bsmt & Patio
22 E Mound St
Columbus Ohio 43215
From: Unapologetic LLC
1st Fl Bsmt & Patio
22 E Mound St
Columbus Ohio 43215
Permit# 5407553

New Type: D3

To: Charles Penzone Inc
967 N High St
Columbus OH 43201
Permit# 14141290020

Transfer Type: D1, D2
To: David Shelton
& Patios
1915-21 Channingway Center Dr
Columbus OH 43232
From: L&R Development Group LLC
DBA Encore
7520 High Cross Blvd & Patios
Columbus OH 43235
Permit# 8063972

New Type: D5
To: H Y Asian Cuisine Inc
3011 Olentangy River Rd
Columbus OH 43202
Permit# 41008800005

Advertise Date: 9/29/18
Agenda Date: 9/24/18
Return Date: 10/4/18

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

PAGE

- 2 [0272X-2018](#) To recognize September as National Suicide Prevention Month and to honor the Ohio Suicide Prevention Foundation for their advocacy and increasing awareness

Sponsors: Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

STINZIANO

- 3 [0277X-2018](#) To Celebrate 100 Years Since the Establishment of Boy Scout Troop 28

in Clintonville.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

TYSON

- 4 [0280X-2018](#) To recognize September 15th through October 15th as Hispanic Heritage Month in the City of Columbus - honoring the contributions of Hispanics in our community.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM STINZIANO, TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

- FR-1 [2306-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) with Mike Albert Fleet Solutions for the purchase of battery electric and plug in hybrid electric vehicles for use by various City Departments; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$132,715.28 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$18,000.00 from the Smart City Private Grant Fund. (\$150,715.28)

Read for the First Time

- FR-2** [2392-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) with Ricart Properties, Inc. for the purchase of battery electric and plug in hybrid electric vehicles; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$664,372.28 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the Smart City Private Grant Fund . (\$742,372.28)

Read for the First Time

- FR-3** [2541-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts with Reynolds Farm Equipment, Inc., dba Reynolds Golf and Turf; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-4** [2518-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-ways to Third & Lafayette SRR II LLC for the project known as 150-156 Third Street Restoration. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-5** [2564-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.087 acre portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way south of Lakeview Avenue between Greenwich Street and the first alley west of Cleveland Avenue to Grace Apostolic Church. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-6** [2367-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of (2) two 40 foot Aerial Tower Super Duty Cab and Chassis w/Auxiliary Electric Drive Systems for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$302,550.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$302,550.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-7** [2421-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract renewal for professional services with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for cost of service studies and general financial analysis services; to authorize

the expenditure of \$10,065.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$64,020.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$71,775.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$19,140.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$165,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-8** [2443-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Resource International, Inc. for Oracle Work and Asset Management Database and Computerized Maintenance Management System Administration for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,200.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$77,600.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$87,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$23,200.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-9** [2448-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,487,600.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,487,600.00)

Read for the First Time

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO

HARDIN

- FR-10** [2546-2018](#) To enact section 111.35 of the Columbus City Code to govern the procedure for filling vacancies on Columbus City Council.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

Read for the First Time

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO TYSON HARDIN

- FR-11** [2577-2018](#) To rezone 1980 WEST CASE ROAD (43235), being 41.79± acres located on the north side of West Case Road, 6,650± feet east of Sawmill Road, From: R, Rural District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-030).

Read for the First Time

FR-12 [2358-2018](#) To rezone 3467 TRABUE ROAD (43204), being 5.5± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 1,300± feet west of McKinley Avenue, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-057).

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

STINZIANO

CA-1 [0278X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Jack Hanna’s 40th Anniversary at the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-2 [0279X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the Dedication of 40 Cherry Trees and Colors of Columbus and its Contributions to the City of Columbus.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TYSON

CA-3 [0276X-2018](#) To recognize and honor Maryhaven’s 65th Anniversary of helping men, women & children - restoring lives interrupted by addiction and mental illness.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-4 [0281X-2018](#) To Declare September as National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month in the City of Columbus.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

CA-5 [2293-2018](#) To repeal ordinance 0300-2009 in order to add the Parking Meter Program Fund to the list of major independent operating funds of the city that pay their proportionate share of the administrative expenses of the city effective January 1, 2019.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-6 [2304-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$29,876.10 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$29,876.10)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-7 [2307-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Fullenkamp's Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Horse Trailer; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$17,952.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$17,952.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-8 [2359-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a partial lease termination agreement with Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation for a two-foot strip of property adjacent to Damian Place, Columbus Ohio 43215; to dedicate this parcel as road right-of-way; and to name this roadway Damian Place. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-9 [2364-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Dove Building Services, Inc. for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building; and to authorize the expenditure of \$316,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$316,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-10 [2394-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales Inc. for the purchase of a Riot Trailer for the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,152.50 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$27,152.50)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-11 [2411-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Advanced Engineering Consultants for engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, and to authorize the expenditure of \$408,660.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$408,660.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-12 [2440-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-13 [2512-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Jet Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-14 [0266X-2018](#) To issue a resolution of support for the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter a grant application to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) which will be used to build the final segment of the Olentangy Trail, from Northmoor Park to Clinton Como Park; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-15 [1964-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with IMAX Engineering, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of a Public Art Bike Rack at Blackburn, Tuttle Park, and Westgate Community Centers; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,070.00 from the Development Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$26,070.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-16 [2464-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Festival for Good; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-17** [2234-2018](#) To rename Heatley Drive, from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive, to “Anthoulas Way”. (\$0.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-18** [2337-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 10,280 square foot portion of the Maryland Avenue right-of-way, south of Leonard Avenue between Johnson Street and Taylor Avenue, to Blueprint Community Development, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-19** [2388-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments within the public right-of-way to Pizzuti GM LLC for their Grandview Mercantile Building project. (\$0.00)
A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:
- Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown
- Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- CA-20** [2414-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for administrative costs incurred in connection with administration of the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,698.28 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,698.28)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-21** [2496-2018](#) To accept the plat titled “Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive Dedication” from Homewood Corporation and Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-22** [2553-2018](#) To accept the plat titled “Turnberry Farms Section 8” from Homewood Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN
STINZIANO HARDIN**

CA-23 [2442-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-001) of Daryl and Teresa Vesner, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 74.89± acres in Blendon Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 [2445-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-004) of Donald J. and Mary P. Durivage and David G. Burns for the annexation of certain territory containing 19.24± acres in Perry Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 [2446-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-005) of Mildred F. Byas, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 3.80± acres in Mifflin Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-26 [2098-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) PLC5 Upgrade; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$795,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$795,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 [2280-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant Monitoring and Control Addition HVAC Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$987,800.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$987,800.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [2284-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$418,665.20 from the Water General Obligations

Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$418,665.20)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [2294-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$360,295.18 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$360,295.18)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-30 [2295-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$200,850.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$200,850.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-31 [2309-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with General Supply and Services, Inc. for the purchase of Luminaires for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$690,622.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$690,622.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-32 [2310-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No.1; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-33 [2311-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc., for the Division of Power's North Central Standard Lighting Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$7,450.38 within the Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund. (\$7,450.38)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-34 [2316-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing

professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Facilities and Equipment Upgrade for Whittier Street Storm Tanks Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$271,819.00 and an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-35 [2330-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC for the purchase of a Portable Wireless Lift System for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,776.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$77,776.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-36 [2331-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering services agreement for construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$502,748.40 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$502,748.40)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [2356-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$160,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$187,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$647,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-38 [2383-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its service agreement with Madden Brothers, Inc. to provide Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [2384-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC for the Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the Division of Power; to

modify all contracts and agreements with Asplundh Tree Expert Company by assigning all past, present and future contracts and agreements to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-40 [2396-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the purchase of Flowserve Drop-In Assemblies with Flowserve USA, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$447,906.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$447,906.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-41 [2527-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville 1 Area - Lateral Lining - Morse/Dominion Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,947.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,947.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-42 [2529-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Construction Administration and Inspections agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project; for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

CA-43 [2165-2018](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County in the amount of \$4,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$4,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-44 [2397-2018](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings for the provision of additional lab testing services for the Columbus Public Health Ben Franklin Tuberculosis Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund;

and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [2400-2018](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc for the provision of additional pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the CPH TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

SR-1 [2213-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Communication Services with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [2406-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of a Universal Term Contract with Wex Bank; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,800,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-3** [2441-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into five Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances with Badger Meter, Inc., Neptune Technology, Inc., Metron-Farnier LP, Master Meter, Inc., and Core & Main LP; to authorize the expenditure of \$5.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; to waive the provisions of competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$5.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- SR-4** [2450-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to cancel the Auditor's Certificate associated with Ordinance 1951-2018 and to establish a new Auditor's Certificate to support the expenditure contemplated in this ordinance; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation in connection with the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,600,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,600,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN

- SR-5** [2492-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Davenport Aviation, Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$750,000.00, the retention of 17 jobs and the creation of 10 new full-time permanent positions with an

estimated annual payroll of approximately \$480,000.00.

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [2516-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$2.7 million, the retention of 122 full-time jobs and the creation of 15 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$521,456.00.

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO HARDIN

SR-7 [2562-2018](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,255,000.00 from the Collection Fees fund; to authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend the contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson LLP, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., and Apelles, LLC for the collection of delinquent accounts; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,255,000.00)

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

NEIGHBORHOODS: STINZIANO, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN

SR-8 [2624-2018](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page and Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-9 [2065-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Spiniello Companies for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$7,393,239.07 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,393,239.07 from the said fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$7,393,239.07)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [2283-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,040,286.65 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,040,286.65 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,042,286.65)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-11 [2290-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,282,600.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,282,600.00)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-12 [2298-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #3) an existing professional engineering services agreement with Black &

Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project; to authorize a transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$2,084,507.73 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services, and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,084,507.73)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-13 [2354-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify the purpose of the endowment fund with The Columbus Foundation, The Foundation of Active Living, to allow for funds to be used for public health to protect, promote, and monitor the overall health of the community, and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [2557-2018](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$5,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of festivals and community events; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO

REMY

SR-15 [2539-2018](#) To enact, amend, and repeal various sections of Title 21, Traffic Code, of the Columbus City Codes to provide for regulating the use of mobility devices.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by

the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 6:08 P.M.



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, September 24, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO.48 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), SEPTEMBER 24, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

[2507-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.907(A)(B), Parking; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201), to permit mixed-residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-042).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2530-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3365.21(b)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2100 COURTRIGHT

ROAD (43232), to permit a religious facility and community center with reduced development standards in the M-1, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-026).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

2026-2018

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 R-2F, Permitted Uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202), to permit a building containing a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-019).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

2373-2018

To rezone 5586 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 20.25± acres located on the east side of Riverside Drive, 1,250± south of Cranston Drive, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z18-028 025).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 7:01 P.M.

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0266X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/4/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

This resolution supports the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant application with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) which will be used to build the final segment of the Olentangy Trail, from Northmoor Park to Clinton Como Park. MORPC administers grant funding for the federal Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP).

Background: The Olentangy Trail is Central Ohio’s most used greenway trail. Recent trail count data shows over 4 million trail miles per year are traveled on this path. The central 0.6 mile segment of the trail between Northmoor Park and Clinton Como Park was never completed. Currently, users must leave the trail and use a 1 mile signed on-street route which travels on 5 different streets. This route is widely recognized as difficult to navigate, congested, narrow, and unsafe. This route also includes constricted sections where combined two-way car and trail traffic is on 11’-13’ wide pavement. It also includes a narrow crossing of North Broadway at Milton Avenue, documented as one of the region’s most dangerous intersections for bicycle/vehicular crashes.

This project will alleviate the need to use the on-street segment and will complete this final trail gap by constructing a crossing of the Olentangy River at Northmoor Park and travel along the west bank. At North Broadway the trail will use a new, fully functional bike/ped crosswalk and signal being constructed as part of the North Broadway/315 interchange improvements for the new Ohio Health campus. The trail then continues south and cross the river to Clinton Como Park, where it rejoins an existing trail. To accommodate the increase of overall Olentangy Trail use, the new pavement will be 12’-14’ wide.

This resolution of support authorizes an application for grant funds only, and is not a commitment to expend City funds. Future legislation will follow to authorize acceptance, appropriation, and expenditure of City funds.

As part of this resolution of support, MORPC requires that the City’s resolution agrees to obligate the funds at a later date which will satisfactorily complete the proposed project and become eligible for reimbursement under the terms and conditions of the grant.

The grant package was submitted to MORPC on August 13, 2018. The resolution is required to be submitted to MORPC by September 28, 2018.

Principal Parties:

Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission
111 Liberty Street
Columbus, OH 43215
William Murdock, Director, (614) 228-2663
Contract Compliance Number: n/a

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: n/a

Emergency Justification: An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to obtain approval to apply for said grant as it is required by September 28, 2018.

Fiscal Impact: This resolution of support authorizes an application for grant funds only, and is not a commitment to expend City funds. Future legislation will follow to authorize acceptance, appropriation, and expenditure of City funds.

Area(s) Affected: Areas 9 & 13, All Columbus trail users, Clintonville community.

Benefits to the Public: Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by residents. Over 30,000 residents, 100 businesses, 6 parks, and 15 schools are within the trailshed of this project.

Community Input/Issues: The department received letters of support from the community, the Clintonville Area Commission, the Ohio Health, private developers, and trail users.

Number of residents will be served by this legislation: Over 400,000 uses per year travel through this section of trail

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Provide safe east/west connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

To issue a resolution of support for the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter a grant application to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) which will be used to build the final segment of the Olentangy Trail, from Northmoor Park to Clinton Como Park; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) is currently accepting applications for funding; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution of Support from City Council, included in the grant applications, is required by the grantor in order for the application to be complete; and

WHEREAS, the Recreation and Parks Department wishes to apply for a grant which will be used to build the final segment of the Olentangy Trail, from Northmoor Park to Clinton Como Park; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to obtain approval to apply for said grant as it is required to be submitted by September 28, 2018; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to apply for a grant with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) which will be used to build the final segment of the Olentangy Trail, from Northmoor Park to Clinton Como Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution of support authorizes an application for the grant funds only, and is not a commitment to expend City funds.

SECTION 3. That future legislation will follow to authorize acceptance, appropriation and expenditure of funds.

SECTION 4. That the City of Columbus does agree to obligate the funds required to satisfactorily complete the proposed project and become eligible for reimbursement under the terms and conditions of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC).

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0272X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/18/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize September as National Suicide Prevention Month and to honor the Ohio Suicide Prevention Foundation for their advocacy and increasing awareness

WHEREAS, September is known as National Suicide Prevention Month and all month, mental health advocates and prevention organizations, unite to promote suicide prevention awareness; and

WHEREAS, The Ohio Suicide Prevention Foundation (OSPF), launched in 2005 determined to bring about changes in perceptions regarding the negative connotation attached to suicide, mental illness, alcohol and drug abuse, and addiction; and

WHEREAS, The mission of OSPF is to “act as a catalyst and steward of statewide suicide prevention efforts by supporting community-based efforts to reduce stigma, promote education and awareness about suicide prevention, and increase resources and programs to reduce the risk of lives lost to suicide;” and

WHEREAS, In Ohio, roughly 1600 Ohioans die by suicide each year, an average of about 4 individuals per day. However, the OSPF uses the public health model to prevent suicides, across the state; and

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby pay tribute to National Suicide Prevention Month and we commend The Ohio Suicide Prevention Foundation for its advocacy; now therefore,

Legislation Number: 0276X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and honor Maryhaven's 65th Anniversary of helping men, women & children - restoring lives interrupted by addiction and mental illness.

WHEREAS, Maryhaven was founded as a half-way house for women's alcohol recovery by the Sisters of the Good Shepard - a part of the Catholic diocese in 1953; and

WHEREAS, the Sisters of the Good Shepard with the help of a number of concerned physicians transformed the center into Maryhaven; allowing it to become a separate nonprofit, providing services for both men and women in 1967; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven added an adult inpatient unit and the state's first driver intervention program, an alternative 3 day OMVI diversion program for first time offenders as public health federal dollars became available in 1970; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven's tradition of excellence with in-patient services has also been matched by its outstanding patient centered services, with 92% of the invested revenues going to direct patient care; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven's holistic centered patient model continues to focus on public health and education through a medical and ambulatory detoxification approach, extending women's care services, maintaining stable cradle services, addressing gambling and adolescent outpatient care; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven has stood in the gap working to allow patients to reclaim their lives from the destabilizing crutch of opiate addiction -a disease that has impacted our community and communities around the country; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven's commitment to women has continued with the recent launching of the Women's Center for Healthy Mothers, Healthy Babies campaign, increasing their capacity to care for expectant, addicted women; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven's continues to provide adolescent services helping youth served by Franklin County Children's Services and the youth involved with the Franklin County Juvenile Court, improving the outcomes for our youth; and

WHEREAS, Maryhaven will continue with their mission of helping people restore their lives by providing the highest quality of behavioral healthcare services; remaining fiscally prudent, achieving this with the same integrity and spirit which has been provided to countless number of patients and their families; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Maryhaven's 65 years of helping men, women, and children - restoring lives that

have been interrupted by addiction and mental illness.

Legislation Number: 0277X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate 100 Years Since the Establishment of Boy Scout Troop 28 in Clintonville.

WHEREAS, Boy Scout Troop 28 was created in 1918, when the first twelve boys enrolled in the program in April; at the time, the group met at Como Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, and it only cost 25 cents annually to participate; and

WHEREAS, as membership in the group began to rise, the cost of participation significantly increased for families; a fourteen-day camp held in the summer that used to cost one dollar a day now costs about \$250 per week; and

WHEREAS, from 1922 to 1924, citizens sponsored the troop which held its meetings at the Clintonville School; the troop's charitable activities at the time included alley cleaning and stamping Christmas envelopes; boy scouts also frequently participated in weekend and overnight camps; and

WHEREAS, now, the troop meets once a week at North Broadway Methodist Church; troop leaders organize events for the boy scouts to socialize, volunteer, and spend time in nature; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby celebrate 100 years since the establishment of Boy Scout Troop 28 in Clintonville on September 24, 2018.

Legislation Number: 0278X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate Jack Hanna's 40th Anniversary at the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium.

WHEREAS, Jack Hanna's acclaimed work in wildlife conservation as a television personality, author, and director of the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium has helped him become one of the most visible and respected animal ambassadors in the world; and

WHEREAS, With countless TV appearances and as the star of three of his own shows, *Jack Hanna's Animal Adventures*, *Jack Hanna's Into the Wild*, and *Jack Hanna's Wild Countdown*, Jack captivates and educates audiences across the globe; and

WHEREAS, Jack Hanna has explored many different parts of the world and has visited Africa more than forty

times where he observes both the many cultures and animals that exist there and provides support for their many wildlife and humanitarian organizations; and

WHEREAS, As the author of fifteen books, Jack Hanna helps educate younger audiences and foster meaningful learning experiences with fun animal facts and stories for them to enjoy; and

WHEREAS, Jack Hanna's efforts as director of the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium have transformed the zoo into the world-class education and recreational organization it is today; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate Jack Hanna's 40th Anniversary at the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium and thank him for his contributions to the City of Columbus and the audiences he has captivated and educated over these many years.

Legislation Number: 0279X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Recognize and Celebrate the Dedication of 40 Cherry Trees and Colors of Columbus and its Contributions to the City of Columbus.

WHEREAS, On April 27th, 2012, the city of Columbus planted 20 cherry blossom trees in Franklin Park as a celebration of the centennial for the original historic donation of 3000 cherry trees to Washington, D.C. from Mayor Yukio Ozaki of Tokyo; and

WHEREAS, This gesture made by the city of Columbus served as a symbol of friendship between the U.S. and Japan for over 100 years as well as in remembrance of the Great Tōhoku Earthquake and Tsunami in Japan; and

WHEREAS, The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, Franklin Park Conservatory, and the International Voluntary Organizations have joined together to obtain and plant 40 additional cherry trees around the lower pond to be dedicated on the 22nd of September, 2018; and

WHEREAS, With its collection of dwarf ornamental flowering trees, the Colors of Columbus serves as a celebration of the ethnicity and ancestry of Columbus residents and further showcases Columbus as a cosmopolitan city; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the Dedication of 40 Cherry Trees and Colors of Columbus and thank them for their contributions to the City of Columbus and the important friendship they symbolize.

Legislation Number: 0280X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To recognize September 15th through October 15th as Hispanic Heritage Month in the City of Columbus - honoring the contributions of Hispanics in our community.

WHEREAS, September 15th through October 15th has been declared Hispanic Heritage Month - honoring the role that Hispanics have and continue to play, in the economic, cultural and social development of our Nation; and

WHEREAS, Hispanics make up a significant portion of the labor force - working as elected officials, CEOs, small business owners, entrepreneurs and homemakers; they also provide leadership, guidance and support - values which strengthen our economy; and

WHEREAS, Hispanics in Columbus are represented in almost every profession - they've established themselves as unique leaders, exceptional role models and they have the distinction of being known as wise business owners, who create jobs, pay living wages while positively impacting local communities and neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, Hispanic business owners, despite the many risks and personal sacrifices they encounter, are inspirations to their families, employees and community - they are role models whose success stories can be learned from and emulated; and

WHEREAS, when Hispanics succeed, our city, state, region and nation succeed; their potential is limited only by the depth of ones imagination; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby proclaim September 15 through October 15, 2018 as "Hispanic Heritage Month" in the City of Columbus.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby express its grateful appreciation for the many accomplishments and contributions made by Hispanics in this community; moreover this Council encourages each resident to learn more about the important role Hispanics have played in our history.

Legislation Number: 0281X-2018

Drafting Date: 9/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Declare September as National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month in the City of Columbus.

WHEREAS, September was first designated National Prostate Health Month by the American Foundation for Urological Disease (AFUD) in 1999; and

WHEREAS, Prostate cancer constitutes 19% of all cancer diagnoses and 8% of all cancer deaths; and

WHEREAS, In Ohio an estimated 5,840 new cases of prostate cancer and an estimated 1,020 deaths will occur by the end of 2018; and

WHEREAS, Men with relatives - father's, brother's, and son's - who have a history of prostate cancer are twice as likely to develop this disease; and

WHEREAS, Veterans are 1.5 times more likely to get prostate cancer; and

WHEREAS, Prostate cancer is the most commonly diagnosed cancer in American Men and the third leading cause of cancer death behind lung and colon cancer; and

WHEREAS, this year approximately 161,360 men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer in the United States - this is one man every 3.3 minutes and roughly 26,730 men who will die this year from the disease - equating to one man every 20 minutes; and

WHEREAS, 1 in 8 men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer - African-American men are nearly 1.6 times more likely to develop prostate cancer than Caucasian men - moreover African- American men are also 2.4 times more likely than white men to die from this disease; and

WHEREAS, Education and early detection regarding prostate cancer strategies are critical to saving lives, preserving homes, and protecting families; and

WHEREAS, men at risk for prostate cancer should be encouraged by the residents of the City of Columbus to increase their awareness regarding the importance of prostate screenings; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby declare September as “National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month” in the City of Columbus;” and be it further resolved that the residents of Columbus and Central Ohio encourage men to increase their awareness, and enlist men, particularly those with increased risk, to get the testing that they need to limit this disease.

Legislation Number: 1964-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with IMAX Engineering, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of a Public Art Bike Rack at Blackburn, Tuttle Park, and Westgate Community Centers.

Background: In 2014, the Columbus Art Commission, through the Columbus Department of Development, and in partnership with the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department created a pilot project to create pieces of public art that would also function as bike racks located near eight different community centers. This project is a follow up to the original pilot project and will replace three of the original bike racks with new bike racks based on designs from one of the original artists.

Total cost for the project will not exceed \$26,070.00

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 29, 2018 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 26, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
IMAX Engineering, Inc.	MAJ	\$23,700.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that IMAX Engineering, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Even though there was only one bidder on the project, the bid was consistent with anticipated costs.

Principal Parties:

IMAX Engineering, Inc.
 466 West Jackson Street
 Trena Hedges, (440) 357-2871
 Contract Compliance Number: CC025433
 Contract Compliance Expiration Date: May 30, 2020

Benefits to the Public: This project will benefit the community by providing unique pieces of public art by recognized local artists in locations where they can be appreciated by many residents on a regular basis. Additionally, the art pieces will also serve as functional bike racks which will encourage interaction and appreciation of the pieces.

Community Input/Issues: Residents were heavily involved in the initial artist selection process and also provided input by voting on specific designs for each center.

Area(s) Affected:

Blackburn Community Center - Near East Area (19)
 Tuttle Park Community Center - Near North / University (13)
 Westgate Community Center - Hilltop Area (15)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Department Master Plan by working with other City Departments to fold parks into aligning initiatives and by providing bike parking at high traffic locations.

Fiscal Impact: \$26,070.00 is budgeted and available in the Development Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with IMAX Engineering, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of a Public Art Bike Rack at Blackburn, Tuttle Park, and Westgate Community Centers; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,070.00 from the Development Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$26,070.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with IMAX Engineering, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of a Public Art Bike Rack at Blackburn, Tuttle Park, and Westgate Community Centers; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$26,070.00 from the Development Northland and

Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into contract with IMAX Engineering, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of a Public Art Bike Rack at Blackburn, Tuttle Park, and Westgate Community Centers.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$26,070.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Development Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2026-2018

Drafting Date: 7/9/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV18-019

APPLICANT: MJMJ Property Limited; c/o John Lynch; 213 West Como Avenue; Columbus, OH 43202.

PROPOSED USE: Eating and drinking establishment and single-unit dwelling.

UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Incomplete.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling and an eating and drinking establishment. The eating and drinking establishment has been operating for several years without ever obtaining the necessary zoning clearance and permits. This Council variance will bring the existing non-compliant 1,728 square foot commercial building into zoning compliance and will permit a 420 square foot patio. Variances to minimum number of required parking spaces, vision clearance, lot area, maximum and minimum side yards, lot width, lot coverage, maximum floor area ratio, landscaping, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is subject to the University District Zoning Overlay and located within the

boundaries of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “Lower Intensity Residential” land uses for this location. While inconsistent with the Plan recommendation, Planning Staff notes that the existing use is commercial. Because the variances will not alter the overall use of the site, the request will not adversely affect the surrounding property or neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 R-2F, Permitted Uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202)**, to permit a building containing a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-019).

WHEREAS, by application # CV18-019, the owner of the property at **310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a building containing a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037 R-2F, Permitted Uses, allows a single-unit dwelling but does not permit commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to legitimize an existing eating and drinking establishment including a 420± square foot accessory patio and single-unit dwelling on the same lot, as shown on the site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, 1 parking space per 75 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 1 parking space per 150 square feet of patio space, or 28 spaces total, while the applicant proposes to maintain 0 on-site parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance, requires a ten-foot vision clearance triangle at the corner of Hudson Street and the abutting alley and a thirty-foot vision clearance triangle at the corner of Deming Avenue and Hudson Street, while the applicant proposes to maintain encroachment into the vision clearance triangles with the existing commercial building and single-unit dwelling as shown on the site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage, requires that a building including any rear or side porch or roofed stairs but excluding any balcony, walkway, deck, front porch, carport or garage, shall cover no more than 25 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot coverage of 56 percent; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.40 FAR, while the applicant proposes an increased FAR of 0.76; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment, requires at least 10 percent of the lot area be planted and maintained with grass and/or other live vegetation and be located behind the most rear portion of the principle residential building, while the applicant proposes to 5.7± percent landscaped area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot of no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing 36 foot wide lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a single-unit dwelling or other principal building to be situated on a lot of no less 6,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling and a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio on a 4,321 square-foot lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 20 percent of the lot width, or 7.2 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced maximum side yard of zero feet for the commercial building; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 5 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain reduced minimum side yards of zero feet for the commercial building; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain no rear yard as shown on the site plan; and

WHEREAS, the University Area Commission recommended approval on all of the requested variances except for the parking (Section 3312.49) and vision clearance (Section 3321.05(B)(2)) variances which were revised/added after their recommendation was rendered. The changes to these variances could not be considered due to the University Area Commission's bylaws which prohibit them from voting again on the same application. Therefore, a vote was not taken by the University Area Commission on the requested variances.

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance will not add an incompatible use or adversely affect the surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 R-2F, Permitted Uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25,

Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the same lot in the R-2F, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from 28 required spaces to 0 on-site spaces; with encroachment of the existing single-unit dwelling into the clear vision triangle at the corner of Hudson Street and Deming Avenue and encroachment of the existing commercial building into the clear vision triangle at the corner of Hudson Street and the abutting alley; an increased maximum lot coverage from 25 percent to 56 percent; an increased FAR from 0.4 to 0.76; a decreased landscaped area from 10 percent to 5.7± percent; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 36 feet; a reduction in lot area from 6,000 square feet to 4,321 square feet; a reduced maximum side yard from 7.2 feet to zero feet for the commercial building; a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to zero feet for the commercial building; and no rear yard; said property being more particularly described as follows:

310-312 EAST HUDSON STREET (43202), being 0.10± acres located at the northwest corner of East Hudson Street and Deming Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot # 324 of GEORGE WILLIAMS NORTHWOOD ADDN, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2 Page 121-123, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-010780

Property known as: 310-312 East Hudson Street

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a building containing a 1,728± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 420± square foot accessory patio, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**NEW OUTDOOR PATIO, RAMBLING HOUSE,**" dated June 14, 2018 and signed by John Lynch, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon there being no outdoor amplification, televisions, or equipment that will generate noise on the proposed patio.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2065-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Spiniello Companies for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B, CIP 650725-100015. The work for this project consists of cementitious lining and internal spot repairs of reinforced concrete pipe and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2778-2017, passed December 4, 2017, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for the project. The project’s assigned WPCLF Number is CS390274-0188. Upon the loan award, which is expected on August 30, 2018, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

PROCUREMENT: The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) bids on June 6, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Coastal Gunitite Const Co.	52-1301361	09/16/17	012380	Florence, AL	MAJ
Spiniello Companies	95-4698835	04/06/20	010981	Livingston, NJ	MAJ
Proshot Concrete	20-5269497	02/19/19	001421	Florence, AL	MAJ

Coastal Gunitite Construction Company was deemed non-responsive because they were not Construction Prequalified at the time of the bid opening. The remaining bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form (QFF) process. After reviewing the bid and the QFF form, it was determined that the Spiniello Companies was the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid. The Engineer’s Estimate was \$7,635,525.05

PROJECT TIMELINE: All work shall be substantially complete within 365 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed.

Contract Compliance No.: 95-4698835 | MAJ | Exp. 04/06/20 | Vendor#: 010981

Emergency Designation: The Department of Public Utilities **is not requesting** emergency legislation.

Economic Impact: This project will provide funding to allow for the rehabilitation of the City’s large diameter sanitary infrastructure. The work will consist of spot repairs and node to node lining of the existing trunk sewer. The general limits for the Alum Creek Middle Phase B starts south of Innis Road near the Bridgewater Golf Course and terminates near the intersection of Alum Creek and E. Main Street.

Fiscal Impact: This project uses OWDA loan funding. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer

of \$7,393,239.07 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; authorizes the expenditure of up to \$7,393,239.07; and authorizes an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Spiniello Companies for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$7,393,239.07 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,393,239.07 from the said fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$7,393,239.07)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities advertised for competitive bids for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B, CIP 650725-100015, project on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, the bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process and it was determined that the Spiniello Companies be awarded the construction contract; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102, and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund the loan portion of this project expenditure until the City receives the loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,393,239.07 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$7,393,239.07; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Spiniello Companies for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B, CIP 650725-100015 for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a construction contract with Spiniello Companies, 354 Eisenhower Parkway, Livingston, NJ 07039, for the Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation project, Phase B in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$7,393,239.07 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$7,393,239.07 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$7,393,239.07 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)
6111 | 650725-100015 | Alum Creek Trunk Rehabilitation Ph. B | \$5,150,000 | \$7,393,240 | (+\$2,243,240)
Creation of Authority to Match Expenditure

SECTION 6. That the said firm, Spiniello Companies, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 12. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$7,393,239.07 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than

eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 13. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number:	2098-2018	Current Status:	Passed
Drafting Date:	7/11/2018	Matter Type:	Ordinance
Version:	1		

- BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) PLC5 (Programmable Logic Controllers) Upgrade Project, CIP 650260-102008. The work for this project consists of upgrading the existing Allen Bradley PLC5s at JPWWTP and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).
- PROJECT TIMELINE:** All work shall be substantially complete within 900 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 930 calendar days.
- PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the Bid Express website, the City's Vendor Services website, and published in the City's Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus's City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on May 30, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc.	34-1773193	006846	05/01/20	Toledo, Ohio	MBR
Kokosing Industries, Inc.	47-2946608	012309	03/10/19	Westerville, OH	

MAJ

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. It was determined that Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

- EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
- CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 34-1773193 | MBR | 05/01/2020 | Vendor #: 006846
- ECONOMIC IMPACT:** JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade project will modernize the Plant Wide

Process Control System by replacing failing PLCs with current technology. The existing equipment is several years old and failing. Replacement parts are no longer available. In order to maintain process monitoring and control, new equipment is necessary. It will import the existing PLC program into the new equipment and perform programming functions to provide a fully functional system.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$795,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) PLC5 Upgrade; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$795,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$795,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. for the JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade Project CIP 650260-102008; and

WHEREAS, the work consists of upgrading the existing Allen Bradley PLC5 equipment; and

WHEREAS, two (2) competitive bids were received and opened by the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, it was determined that Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$795,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc. for JP PLC5 Upgrade Project, CIP 650260-102008 at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc., 1101 Research Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43614, for the JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade Project CIP 650260-102008 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$795,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | P650870-100802 | BP Hilltop Eureka/Fremont | \$739,220 | \$0 | (-\$739,220)

6109 | P650570-100000 | Woodward Ave. Sanitary Sewer | \$71,250 | \$15,470 | (-\$55,780)

6109 | P650260-102008 | JPWWTP PLC5 | \$0 | \$795,000 | (+\$795,000)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$795,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Dmytryka Jacobs Engineers, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2165-2018

Drafting Date: 7/17/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Center for Disease Control through the Ohio Department of Health to Central Ohio Trauma System. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$4,000.00 in grant money for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

The Franklin County Healthcare Coalition is a local group of healthcare agencies (hospitals, long/short term care, hospice, home health, dialysis centers) put together to meet federal grant requirements. Columbus Public Health has agreed to lead this coalition. Franklin County Healthcare Coalition (FCHC) members may assume other roles and responsibilities during emergencies that impact the healthcare system in our county, region, or state. FCHC members will communicate, maintain situational awareness, and share resources with each other, other coalitions in the Central Ohio region, and healthcare partners in other regions. The FCHC meets twice per year.

This grant provides funds to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition in Franklin County.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program is funded by the Central Ohio Trauma System and does not generate revenue or require a city match. (\$4,000.00)

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County in the amount of \$4,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$4,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$4,000.00 in grant funds that have been made available to Columbus Public Health from the Central Ohio Trauma System; and

WHEREAS, this grant provides assistance in Franklin County for the continuation of the coordination of a county level coalition; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Board of Health to authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County for the public health, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$4,000.00 from the Central Ohio Trauma System for the period July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending June 30, 2019, the sum of \$4,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grand period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department Grants Fund as per accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Legislation Number: 2213-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Long Distance Communications Services with AT&T. All City agencies are users of Long Distance Communications Services. These services are used to communicate over the telephone with organizations or individuals outside of the local area. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately one (1) year, expiring August 4, 2019.

The Purchasing Office did not advertise or solicit competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding. The Purchasing Office would like to waive the provisions of competitive bidding because the Department of Technology (DOT) is working with AT&T on their Voice over IP (VOIP) migration project. The project is scheduled to be complete in 2019.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the vendor currently used for long distance as follows:

AT&T CC# CC006413 (Working with vendor on updating their contract compliance), All Items,\$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$35,000.00, Citywide.

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure uninterrupted Long Distance Communications Services for all City agencies.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and are not listed in the Auditor of States database for Findings for Recovery.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Communication Services with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Long Distance Communications Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Long Distance Services in conjunction with various other City projects; and

WHEREAS, a waiver is required because the Department of Technology (DOT) is working with AT&T on their Voice over IP (VOIP) migration project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Communications Services for a term of approximately one (1) year, expiring August 4, 2019 as follows:

AT&T, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to permit the aforementioned purchase.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2234-2018

Drafting Date: 7/23/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, recently received a request from Billy Lafogiannis, on behalf of G.A.S. NW Properties Inc., to rename Heatley Drive from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive to “Anthoulas Way”.

The proposed name, “Anthoulas Way”, conforms to the Division’s current street naming convention and has been reserved until such time that this request has been completed or denied. The Division of Infrastructure Management has circulated concurrent notification to the City’s Historic Preservation Office and Divisions of Fire, Police, Refuse, Street Maintenance, and Infrastructure Management without objection. The Division of Infrastructure Management has obtained concurrence from adjoining property and business owners whose current addresses might be affected by this street renaming. G.A.S. NW Properties has satisfactorily completed all of the requirements for renaming of a city street and has agreed to pay associated cost for removing existing street name signs and installing new signs reflecting said street name.

G.A.S. NW Properties agrees to pay the City \$480.35 to be deposited in Fund 7748, project P537650, for the cost of replacing the street signs for the re-naming of Heatley Drive.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

No funding is required for this ordinance.

To rename Heatley Drive, from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive, to “Anthoulas Way”. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, recently received a request from Billy Lafogiannis, on behalf of G.A.S. NW Properties Inc., to rename Heatley Drive from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive to “Anthoulas Way”; and

WHEREAS, the proposed name, “Anthoulas Way”, conforms to the Division’s current street naming convention and has been reserved until such time that this request has been completed or denied; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Infrastructure Management has circulated concurrent notification to the City’s Historic Preservation Office, and Divisions of Fire, Police, Refuse, Street Maintenance, and Infrastructure Management without objection; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Infrastructure Management has obtained concurrence from adjoining property and business owners whose current addresses might be affected by this street renaming; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Public Service requires authorization to execute those documents necessary to rename Heatley Drive, from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive, to “Anthoulas Way”; and

WHEREAS, G.A.S. NW Properties agrees to pay the City \$480.35 as the cost of replacing the street signs; and

WHEREAS, G.A.S. NW Properties has satisfactorily completed all of the requirements for renaming of a city street; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to rename Heatley Drive, from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive, to “Anthoulas Way”.

SECTION 2. G.A.S. NW Properties is to pay the City \$480.35 as the cost of replacing the street signs for

renaming Heatley Drive, from its intersection with Summit Row Boulevard to the intersection with Elbert Drive, to “Anthoulas Way”, and the \$480.35 is to be deposited in Fund 7748, project P537650.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take place and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2280-2018

Drafting Date: 7/30/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control Inc. in the amount of \$987,800.00 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Monitoring and Control Addition (MCA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Project CIP 650260-103007. This project will replace the main compressor unit and the air makeup unit that serves the entire MCA building. In addition, all Variable Air Volume (VAV) boxes and thermostats throughout the building will be replaced to provide a fully functional HVAC system. The plant server room, located on the second floor of the MCA, will be built in to provide a separate conditioned space for this equipment. A backup HVAC unit will be placed in that room. Finally, the old incineration monitoring equipment will be removed from the second floor to make room for the server room walls.

2. PROJECT TIMELINE: All work shall be substantially complete within 305 calendar days and final completion within 365 of the Notice to Proceed.

3. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION: In accordance with the procedures set forth in the overall provisions of Section 329 Columbus City Code three (3) bids were received and opened on June 13, 2018 at the Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road facility. The bids are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Expires</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
General Temperature Control	31-1201236	04/02/20	004830	Canal Winchester, OH	MAJ
The Righter Company	31-0889208	01/19/20	004433	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Shook Construction Company	31-0443680	09/28/18	004127	Dayton, OH	MAJ

The Engineer's construction cost estimate was \$1,172,132.00

General Temperature Control Inc. was selected based on the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form review.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.: 31-1201236 | Exp. 04/02/2020 | MAJ | Vendor#: 004830

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: An emergency designation **is not** requested for this legislation.

6. ECONOMIC IMPACT: The current HVAC system that serves the MCA at the SWWTP is past its useful life. The system regularly malfunctions and puts the plant servers at risk of overheating in the summer. The new HVAC system will provide reliability and free up plant maintenance staff and budget that have been

allocated to keep the current system operational.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$987,800.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant Monitoring and Control Addition HVAC Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$987,800.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$987,800.00)

WHEREAS, this project will replace the main compressor unit and the air makeup unit that serves the entire MCA building; and

WHEREAS, this project will replace all VAV boxes and thermostats throughout the building to provide a fully functional HVAC system; and

WHEREAS, three (3) competitive bids were received and opened on June 13, 2018 by the Department of Public Utilities representatives in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, it was determined that General Temperature Control Inc. submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$987,800.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control Inc. in the amount of \$987,800.00 for the SWWTP MCA HVAC project, CIP 650260-103007 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control Inc., 970 W. Walnut St., Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110, for the SWWTP MCA HVAC Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$987,800.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650876-100000 | Blueprint Columbus Sump Pump (carryover) | \$1,091,955 | \$104,155 | (-\$987,800)

6109 | 650260-103007 | SWWTP MCA HVAC | \$0 | \$987,800 | (+\$987,800)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$987,800.00 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said construction firm, General Temperature Control Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2283-2018

Drafting Date: 8/1/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1.0 BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$3,040,286.65, for Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100082, Division of Water Contract Number 2057.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

Work on this project consists of open-cut installation of approximately 13,400 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains.

Planning Area - 20 - Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge; includes the following: Dort Pl., Arkwood Ct., E. Livingston Ave. (east of Elderwood Ave. and west of Hamilton Rd.), Beechwood Dr., Dundee Ave., Dundee Pl., Clyde Pl., Wilton Pl., Wilton Dr., Geormar Dr., Chrisview Dr., Dehner Dr., Rotunda Ct., Easthaven Ct., Seaforth Pl., Cardston Ct., and Striebel Rd.

2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five (5) bids on July 11, 2018 from:

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | Underground Utilities, Inc. | \$3,040,286.65 |
| 2. | Danbert, Inc. | \$3,370,641.35 |
| 3. | Shelly & Sands, Inc. | \$3,380,080.50 (after bid correction) |
| 4. | Elite Excavating of Ohio, Inc. | \$3,623,511.10 |
| 5. | Fields Excavating, Inc. | \$3,794,640.41 (after bid correction) |

Underground Utilities's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$3,040,286.65. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-1248942 (expires 3/15/19, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 6588. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Underground Utilities, Inc.

3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS: Underground Utilities, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4.0 FISCAL IMPACT: This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in September 2018.

A portion of funding will also come from the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund and requires a transfer of cash and

an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,040,286.65 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,040,286.65 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,042,286.65)

WHEREAS, five (5) bids for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on July 11, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Underground Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$3,040,286.65; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with Underground Utilities, Inc., 416 W. Monroe St., P.O. Box 428, Monroeville, OH 44847 (FID# 34-1248942) in an amount up to \$3,040,286.65 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

SECTION 2. That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | \$0 | \$34,843 | +\$34,843 (add authority to match cash)

P690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | \$34,843 | \$32,843 | -\$2,000

P690236-100082 (carryover) | Dundee Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$2,000 | +\$2,000

SECTION 5. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,040,286.65 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$3,040,286.65 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,040,286.65 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 6 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 10. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain

Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,040,286.65 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 11. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 15. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2284-2018

Drafting Date: 8/1/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1.0 BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract renewal to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Funding for this renewal will be for the Division of Water's Dundee Ave Area Water Line Improvements Project, (690236-100082, Contract No. 2057).

Community Planning Areas: "Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge" (majority) and "Eastland/Brice" areas.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$418,665.20

Original Agreement Amount: \$ 623,636.23 (PO081277)

Renewal #1: \$ 310,800.00 (in process)

Renewal #2 (current): \$ 418,665.20
Total (Orig. + Renewals 1-2) \$1,353,101.43

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 1809-2017 as well as Renewal No. 1 under Ordinance No. 1834-2018.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated four firms would provide Construction Administration Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 1809-2017.

1.4. How cost of renewal was determined:

Cost proposals were provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable.

2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The Division of Water does not have the manpower to perform all of the duties necessary to administer and inspect construction of said projects; Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. will perform the services. The goal of the Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Replacements project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency, which will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison has been contacted and informed of this project.

3.0 FUTURE RENEWAL(S): The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future renewals are anticipated, but unknown at this time.

4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 11-2167170 | MAJ | Expires 9/7/19, DAX Vendor No. 0462.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

5.0 FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund is necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$418,665.20 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$418,665.20)

WHEREAS, the original contract, number PO081277, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1809-2017, passed July 31, 2017, was executed on September 15, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on September 25,

2017 for Construction Administration Services for the Division of Water's Maize Road Area Water Line Improvements (including 8th Ave. WL Imp's) and General Construction Projects; and

WHEREAS, Renewal No. 1 (in process) was authorized by Ordinance No. 1834-2018, passed July 16, 2018, for Construction Administration Services for the Division of Water's O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation Project; and

WHEREAS, Renewal No. 2 is needed to provide Construction Administration Services for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract renewal for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now. therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204 (FID# 11-2167170); in the amount of \$418,665.20 for the Division of Water's Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Division of Water.

SECTION 2. That this contract renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$418,665.20 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690411-100001 (carryover) | Hoover Dam Misc. Imp's | \$0 | \$57,886 | +\$57,886 (establish authority to match cash)

P690411-100001 (carryover) | Hoover Dam Misc. Imp's | \$57,886 | \$0 | -\$57,886

P690411-100013 (carryover) | Hoover Dam Imp's - Part 1 | \$402,700 | \$136,300 | -\$266,400
P690411-100015 (carryover) | Hoover Maint. Complex Fuel Sys. | \$100,000 | \$5,620 | -\$94,380
P690236-100082 (carryover) | Dundee Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$2,000 | \$420,666 | +\$418,666

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$418,665.20 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract renewals associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2290-2018

Drafting Date: 8/3/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Sludge Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$1,282,600.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2236.

The Hap Cremean Water Plant sludge disposal line was constructed in the late 1970's to provide an economical means to transfer treatment residuals from the HCWP facility to the McKinley Avenue Quarry. This sludge disposal line continues to be an essential asset to the City's largest water treatment facility. Beginning in 1997, the 12-inch diameter sludge disposal line began experiencing an increase in break frequencies. As a result, the Division of Water (DOW) has conducted several studies and completed various capital improvements to the sludge disposal line. A recent condition inspection completed on 10 miles of the sludge disposal line (under CIP 690538-100001) identified various areas that are in need of replacement.

The DOW will enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the preparation of design and construction documents to replace various portions of the line. DLZ shall evaluate installation

method options (e.g. open cut, horizontal directional drilling, etc.) and pipe material options and make recommendations based on the project specific conditions. The project will replace portions of the 12-inch HCWP sludge force main along Morse Road, Bethel Road, and Riverside Drive.

Planning area: "N/A" since HCWP serves several communities

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The goal of this project is to replace sections of a force main known to be structurally deficient. Replacement of these sections will reduce the risk of pipe failures and discharges to the surrounding environment. Community outreach will occur during detailed design if needed and during construction.

3. BID INFORMATION: The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Anticipated Project Team, 2. Past Performance, 3. Understanding of the Project, 4. Environmentally Preferable, and 5. and Local Workforce.

On May 25, 2018, the Department received two (2) Request for Proposals (RFP's) from DLZ Ohio and Korda/Nemeth Engineering.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the agreement be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc. The Contract Compliance Number for DLZ Ohio, Inc. is 31-1268980 (expires 1/13/19, MBR, DAX #4939). Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio, Inc.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,282,600.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,282,600.00)

WHEREAS, two (2) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Line Improvements Project were received on May 25, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Line Improvements Project with DLZ Ohio, Inc. (FID# 31-1268980), 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229; for an expenditure up to \$1,282,600.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,282,600.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That an expenditure of \$1,282,600.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2293-2018

Drafting Date: 8/6/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Ordinance 0085-2002 passed on January 28, 2002 establishing both the rate of the pro-rata charge for administrative services and the list of funds required to pay pro-rata to the general fund. Most recently, ordinance 0300-2009 passed on March 9, 2009, repealed that ordinance and amended the list. Due to the recently created Division of Parking Services within the Department of Public Service (via 1189-2018) and the subsequent funding reorganization related to it (via 1918-2018), there is a need to add the Parking Meter Program Fund to the list of funds required to pay pro-rata effective January 1, 2019. In addition, the list contained the Golf division and fund of Recreation and Parks which has not existed for several years. This ordinance, therefore, seeks to remove that fund from the list. Lastly, fund numbers in the list have been updated for the chart of accounts currently in use with the city's accounting system, and the names of any other divisions which have changed since 2009 have likewise been made current.

Fiscal Impact: The Department of Public Service will budget for this expense in the Parking Meter Program Fund as part of its 2019 budget submission based upon the projected revenues it submits according to the new funding model.

To repeal ordinance 0300-2009 in order to add the Parking Meter Program Fund to the list of major independent operating funds of the city that pay their proportionate share of the administrative expenses of the city effective January 1, 2019.

WHEREAS, the Attorney General of Ohio, in an opinion rendered in 1952, ruled that the cost of administrative services of general fund departments for independent fund divisions should be pro-rated to the independent fund divisions on an equitable basis; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0300-2009 repealed Ordinance 0085-2002 which provided for payment to the general fund by various independent funds for administrative services rendered by the general fund departments at the rate of four and one-half percent of gross revenues deposited in said independent funds by amending the list of funds; and

WHEREAS, due to the creation of a Division of Parking Services and a reorganization of the revenue and expenditure model related to the Parking Meter Program Fund, the Parking Meter Program Fund should be included in the list of funds required to pay pro-rata effective January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the city, to repeal ordinance 0300-2009 in order to add the Parking Meter Program Fund to the list of funds required to pay pro-rata beginning in 2019 and to perform other non-substantive updates to the list; **NOW THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Effective January 1, 2019, each of the following independent funds of the City shall pay to the general fund, fund number 1000, subfund 100010, for its pro-rata share of the administrative expenses of the City, at a sum at the rate of four and one-half percent of the gross revenues in each fund for the calendar quarter previous to that date. Such payments shall be administered by the City Auditor.

See attachment: Funds charged pro-rata.xls

SECTION 2. That the above four and one-half percent charge is determined by the Council to be equitable in amount and not excessive considering the services rendered by the administrative departments to the various divisions which are intended to be partially or entirely self-supporting.

SECTION 3. That ordinance 0300-2009 is hereby repealed effective January 1, 2019.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2294-2018

Drafting Date: 8/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall Project; CIP# 650725-100005. The purpose of this project is to perform additional sewer condition assessment of the Big Walnut Outfall in order to gain a better understanding of the corrosion damages, debris accumulation and structural integrity of the pipes. This work will take place in the Rickenbacker planning area.

1.1. RENEWAL INFORMATION:

1.1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$360,295.18

Original Contract	\$1,255,706.74
Renewal #1 (Current):	<u>\$ 360,295.18</u>
Total Cost (\$)	\$1,616,001.92

1.1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The renewal scope includes additional investigations to conduct man entry inspections, insitu testing and sampling of the materials to better understand the current conditions and create a more accurate degradation curve. Due to the flow and air conditions within this sewer, a majority of this work will be completed by a specialty diving subcontractor. Once the sampling/testing is completed, Stantec will update and finalize the findings report so that the data can be entered into the Sewer Condition Rehabilitation Evaluation and Assessment Model (SCREAM) for prioritization.

1.1.3. Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Due to the scope of the project, much of the information and data that has already been gained by the consultant as part of this project would be lost. It would be costly to bring another firm up to date on the current conditions, access points and areas of concern.

1.1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The costs for the renewal were determined through negotiations with the consultant based on the proposed scope of work.

2. PROJECT TIMELINE:

It is anticipated that the renewal portion of the contract will take 1.5 years to complete.

3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 11-2167170 | MAJ | Exp.09/07/19 | Vendor #: 000462

4. **DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:**

This project is part of the required consent order program to assess all large diameter sewer trunks. By completing these investigations it will allow the City to have a better understanding of the system and create an accurate prioritization of necessary repairs. Said repairs will extend the useful life of the sanitary system, reduce the risk of damages due to failure, and reduce maintenance costs.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within and expend up to \$360,295.18 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$360,295.18 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$360,295.18)

WHEREAS, the original contract EL015898 was authorized by Ordinance 0660-2014; passed April 28, 2014; executed by the Director on June 13, 2014; approved by the City Attorney's office on June 19, 2015; and certified by the Auditor's office on June 20, 2014; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall Project; CIP# 650725-100005; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to perform additional sewer condition assessment of the Big Walnut Outfall to better understand the corrosion damages, debris accumulation, and structural integrity of the pipes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer within and to expend up to \$360,295.18 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109 and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall Project; CIP# 650725-100005 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus. Ohio 43204, for the Stantec Consulting Services for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment Big Walnut Trunk, Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$360,295.18 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650751-100000 | Wms/Castle Rd Sanitary Pump Station (Carryover) | \$32,383 | \$0 | (-\$32,383)

6109 | 650706-100000 | Fifth Ave Dam Removal (Carryover) | \$18,929 | \$1,817 | (-\$17,112)

6109 | 650725-100004 | Lrg. Dia. Sewer Alum Creek South Deshler /Truro (carryover) | \$283,983 | \$0 | (-\$283,983)

6109 | 650725-100010 | West Side Trunk Rehabilitation (carryover) | \$7,499 | \$0 | (-\$7,499)

6109 | 650725-100012 | Large Diameter - Scioto Main Trunk (carryover) | \$19,319 | \$0 | (-\$19,319)

6109 | 650725-100005 | Lrg. Dia. Sewer Big Walnut Trunk Big Walnut Outfall and Rocky Fork Sanitary Outfall | \$0 | \$360,296 | (+\$360,296)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$360,295.18 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Stantec Consulting Services, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2295-2018

Drafting Date: 8/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2, CIP# 650234-100100. This contract will provide professional engineering services necessary for the planning, design and replacement of roof systems on Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. This will be a task order contract and typical tasks shall include: site investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions; technical report writing; review of past roof surveys, preparation of new surveys, if required; preparation of engineering or architectural drawings, documents/drawings for permit approval; specifications; bid documents and assistance during bidding; technical project representation during construction; preparation of record plan drawings for projects and preparation of M&O Manuals.
- 2. PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received four (4) proposals on June 15, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No. / Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.	13-6094431 05/21/20	025646	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group Inc.	26-0546656 02/28/21	002102	Columbus, OH	MBE
Star Consultants Inc.	31-1558857 02/28/20	005568	Columbus, OH	MBE
American Structurepoint	35-1127317 08/28/19	007019	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. was selected as the lowest best, responsible vendor.

- 3. Project Timeline:** This will be a one year contract, with an option for the City to renew annually for an additional 4 years. The duration of the contract may extend into subsequent years based on the complexity and progress of the assigned work. The anticipated contract start will be November 2018.
- 4. Contract Compliance No.:** 13-6094431 | MAJ | Exp. 05/21/2020 | Vendor # 025646
- 5. Economic / Environment Impact:** The performance of this project's work activities to address replacement and repair of DPU roofs and roofing components will prevent moisture damage to process equipment, electrical components and other interior furnishings and equipment. Replacement costs of items due to failed roofing systems could have a major impact to the budget. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.
- 6. Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$200,850.00 from

the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$200,850.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$200,850.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2, CIP# 650234-100100 on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. was selected as the vendor to provide professional engineering services necessary for the planning, design and replacement of roof systems on Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expend up to \$200,850.00 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2, CIP# 650234-100100 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer of \$200,850.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650870-110166 | Blueprint Olde Beechwood Area - Integrated Solutions| \$200,000 | \$0 | (-\$200,000)

6109 | 650870-122172 | Blueprint Near South - Champion/Roberts Area Integrated Solutions| \$94,305 | \$93,455 | (-\$850)

6109 | 650234-100100 | DOSD Roof Replacements No. 2 | \$0 | \$200,850 | (+\$200,850)

SECTION 4: That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to expend up to \$200,850.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2298-2018

Drafting Date: 8/8/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #3) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services, CIP # 650034-100007. This contract will provide construction administration and management services including, construction inspection, construction and startup coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, and other related tasks to ensure the City receives a quality product in conformance with the contract documents for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (BCSIS).

1.1. RENEWAL INFORMATION:

1.1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$2,084,507.73

Original Contract	\$2,008,812.32
Renewal (previous)	\$4,113,621.36
Current Renewal #3	<u>\$2,084,507.73</u>
Current Total	\$8,206,941.41
Future Renewals	<u>\$1,738,280.16</u>
Future Total	\$9,945,221.57

1.1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This planned contract renewal will continue to provide construction administration and management services including, construction inspection, construction and startup coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, and other related tasks to ensure the City receives a quality product in conformance with the contract documents for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (BCSIS).

1.1.3. Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs due to loss of project history and the rediscovery requirements of another consultant; this would require evaluating several new proposals with minimal benefit.

1.1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The costs of this modification were determined by negotiations between Black & Veatch and DOSD.

2. PROJECT TIMELINE:

This is a one year renewal. This is year three of a four year agreement.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.: 43-1833073| MAJ | 09/18/2019 | Vendor#: 008038

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.

5. ECONOMIC IMPACT: The Blacklick Creek Interceptor Sewer will provide additional sewer service capacity to the rapidly expanding New Albany area, which will in turn generate additional sewer revenues. The project will also provide connection points for Jefferson Township to serve customers by gravity sewers, thereby allowing abandonment of several pump stations currently in operation.

6. FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within and expend up to \$2,048,507.73 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #3) an existing professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project; to authorize a transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$2,084,507.73 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services, and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,084,507.73)

WHEREAS, contract number EL017394 was authorized by Ord. No. 1565-2015, passed July 20, 2015; executed by the Director on August 20, 2015; certified by the City Attorney on August 24, 2015; and approved by the City Auditor on August 27th, 2015; and

WHEREAS, contract number PO068769 was authorized by Ord. No. 0753-2017, passed April 17, 2017; executed by the Director on June 29, 2017; certified by the City Attorney on June 29, 2017; and approved by the City Auditor on June 29, 2017; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to renew the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services agreement to provide construction administration and construction inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,084,507.73 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R#3) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project for the preservation of the public health and safety;
now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (Renewal #3) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4016 Townsfair Way, Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer-Professional Construction Management (PCM) Services project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,084,507.73 within the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Proj. No.</u>	<u>Proj. Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109 650870-100704	BP Linden Artane / Parkwood (carryover)	\$650,000	\$0	(-\$650,000)
6109 650870-100801	BP Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate (carryover)	\$771,000	\$0	(-\$771,000)
6109 650870-109151	BP 5th Ave NW Sunrise Glen (carryover)	\$700,000	\$36,493	(-\$663,508)
6109 650034-100007	Blacklick Creek Interceptor PCM Services (carryover)	\$1	\$2,084,509	(+\$2,084,508)

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$2,084,507.73 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That said company, Black & Veatch, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer

required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2304-2018

Drafting Date: 8/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of five (5) Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors. These purchase orders will be established in accordance with the terms and conditions of a State of Ohio Cooperative Contract with Insight Public Sector. Ordinance #582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts.

The Insight Public Sector (vendor #007309) State of Ohio cooperative contract 534242 expires 12/31/18 (\$29,876.10 estimated)

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$29,876.10 from the Special Income Tax fund with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of five (5) Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions and associated up-fitting. Approximately \$7.5 million was expended in 2017 for vehicles and associated up-fitting and \$6.0 million in 2016.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and to

authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$29,876.10 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$29,876.10)

WHEREAS, Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and

WHEREAS, the State of Ohio Cooperative contract with Insight Public Sector, Contract #534242, is available for the City's use for the purchase of police vehicle cameras, Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras, and necessary hardware/accessories, expires 12/31/2018; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to purchase five (5) Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors; and

WHEREAS, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Insight Public Sector for the purchase of five (5) Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras for use by Police; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders for the purchase of five (5) Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories to be installed on Police Interceptors, pursuant to the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts, as follows:

State Contract No. 534242; Insight Public Sector; CC# 36-3949000
Purchase Panasonic HD Arbitrator Cameras and necessary hardware/accessories (\$29,876.10)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$29,876.10 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2304-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$29,876.10 or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2 be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2304-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2307-2018

Drafting Date: 8/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., in the amount of \$17,952.00 for the purchase of a Horse Trailer per the results of bid RFQ009663. The Horse Trailer is needed for use by Police Mounted Unit to transport horses to events and other policing roles. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One bid was received and opened for RFQ009663 on July 26, 2018 as follows:

Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., \$17,952.00

The Finance and Management Department recommends the bid from Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., as the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder.

Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc., Vendor #024541

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$17,952.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund with Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Horse Trailer. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Horse Trailer; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$17,952.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$17,952.00)

WHEREAS, the City has a need for a Horse Trailer for use by the Division of Police, and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ009663) on July 26, 2018, and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Fullenkamp’s Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., as the overall lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder, and

WHEREAS, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Fullenkamp's Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Horse Trailer for use by the Division of Police; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Fullenkamp's Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of a Horse Trailer, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ009663: Fullenkamp's Frenchtown Trailer Sales & Supply Co., Inc., \$17,952.50

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$17,952.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2307-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$17,952.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2307-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2309-2018

Drafting Date: 8/13/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to

enter into a contract with General Supply and Services, Inc. for the purchase of Luminaires for the Division of Power. The Luminaires (street light fixtures) and related components will be used for roadway installations and to maintain existing street lights within the City.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009643). Sixty-four (64) bidders (3 MBE, 59 MAJ, 1 F1, 1 MBR) were solicited and Five (5 MAJ) bids were received and opened on July 26, 2018. After a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to General Supply and Services, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder in the amount of \$690,622.00. The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: General Supply and Services, Inc. Vendor #001397 CC#20-5021902 expires 7/18/20 (MAJ)

FISCAL IMPACT: \$690,622.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2017.

\$386,536.68 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with General Supply and Services, Inc. for the purchase of Luminaires for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$690,622.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$690,622.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 26, 2018 for Lunimaires for the Division of Power; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, General Supply and Services, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Power will use the Luminaires (street light fixtures) and related components will be used for roadway installations and to maintain existing street lights within the City; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with General Supply and Services, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ009643 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with General Supply and Services, Inc. for the purchase of Luminaires for the Division of Power, in

accordance with RFQ009643 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$690,622.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Power Operating); in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2310-2018

Drafting Date: 8/13/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No. 1, CIP 650265-100100. This project will be initially funded to address various DOSD Facilities. Many of the HVAC & Air Purification Units are approaching the end of their useful life and are becoming increasingly difficult to repair, maintain, and update controller software programs. A HVAC & Air Purification Unit survey will be prepared for the Division's various buildings, including both Waste Water Treatment Plants, the Compost facility, and the Sewer Maintenance and Operations Center to determine the age and condition of the current equipment. This report will be the guiding document to schedule and replace the failing units on a priority basis. This project will include preliminary engineering, and detailed design, and services during construction for the units selected for each year of construction. Four additional renewals are anticipated.

2. PROCUREMENT: The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) proposals on June 15, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No. / Exp. Date Vendor # City/State Status</u>
Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd.	31-1612308 5/25/2020 005665 Columbus, OH FBE
Star Consultants	31-1558857 4/13/2019 005568 Columbus, OH MBE

Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. was selected as the lowest best, responsible vendor.

3. Project Timeline: This is anticipated to be a 5 year contract with annual renewals. Adjustments to fees and scope will be made by contract renewal based on annual (or semiannual) proposals as requested by the City. The expected end date of the contract is fourth quarter 2023, but the duration of the contract may extend into subsequent years based on the complexity and progress of the assigned work.

4. Contract Compliance No.: 31-1612308 | Expires 5/25/2020 | FBE | Vendor # 005665

5. Economic / Environment Impact: This project is necessary for replacement of failing HVAC systems at our facilities. Environmental benefits will likely be inherent in the project, because newly designed units will likely be more energy efficient. No community outreach or input is believed to be necessary.

6. Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No.1; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities advertised for a Request for Proposals for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No. 1, CIP 650265-100100 on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. was selected as the vendor to provide a survey for the Division’s various buildings to determine the age and condition of the current HVAC and Air Purification equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expend up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No. 1, CIP 650265-100100 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd., 1405 Dublin Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the DOSD HVAC and Air Purification System Replacements, No. 1, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer of \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650870-101202 | Blueprint Miller Kelton - Kelton Fairwood | \$450,000 | \$50,000 | (-\$400,000)

6109 | 650265-100100 | DOSD HVAC & Air Purification Sys Replc. No. 1 | \$0 | \$400,000 | (+\$400,000)

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$400,000.00 from the

Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2311-2018

Drafting Date: 8/14/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement for the North Central Standard Lighting Improvements Project, with ms consultants, inc., under UIRF No. 440007-100018.

The purpose of this project is to design a standard street lighting system for the North Central area with LED luminaires. Design is currently in process. ms consultants, inc. is at approximately a 80-90% stage with the design.

A Modification (No. 1) to the agreement is needed. Required design changes have mandated the need for additional survey of pole locations within the project to ensure proper installation. The work will consist of a redesign the circuit north of Benchmark by moving all the lighting to the west side of Sunbury Road. It will revise the plans to incorporate comments received and revise all MIS references to the new MIS numbers. The project will change out the existing HPS fixtures for LED as required within the project area. Circuit schematics, notes and quantities will be revised. The construction cost estimate will be revised to incorporate

the plan changes.

Construction of the project will occur in the “Northeast” planning area.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$7,450.38

Original Design Contract Total:	\$132,470.78	PO042594 (replaced by PO053988)
Mock Road Standard Street Lighting	\$ 32,512.26	PO042594-10 (replaced by PO053988-10)
North Central Standard Street Lighting	\$ 72,561.71	PO042594-20 (replaced by PO053988-20)
Innis Road Standard Street Lighting	\$ 27,396.81	PO042594-30 (replaced by PO053988-30)
Modification No. 1 (current):	<u>\$ 7,450.38</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mod. 1)	\$139,921.16	

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The contract modification was not anticipated at the time the original agreement was legislated. Due to extensive joint use attachment issues that were not accounted for in the original design additional funds are needed to address those issues and complete the design of the project.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed the study phase of the project already. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of the modification was determined by meeting with the design consultant and discussing the necessary steps to complete the project. It was determined that contingency from the initial design contract would cover the majority of the remaining work that was required, however, a modification is needed to encumber additional funds for a small amount of design work still required.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT: It is the Division’s goal to incorporate the use of LED lighting for the benefit of both energy savings and maintenance cost savings. This project will install new lighting in some areas of the project and will also convert some existing lighting to LED. The project was requested by the North Central community utilizing UIRF as a funding source for the project

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:

ms consultants, inc.: 34-6546916, expires 2/18/20, MAJ, DAX #6998

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds within the Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc., for the Division of Power’s North Central Standard Lighting Improvements

Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$7,450.38 within the Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund. (\$7,450.38)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO042594 (replaced by PO053988) was authorized by Ordinance No. 2760-2016, passed December 5, 2016, was executed on January 5, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on January 10, 2017 for the combined Mock Road, North Central, and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 1 (current) is needed for additional design services for the North Central Standard Lighting Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement for the North Central Standard Lighting Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement for the North Central Standard Lighting Improvements, with ms consultants, inc., in an amount up to \$7,450.38.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$7,450.38 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2316-2018

Drafting Date: 8/15/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing professional engineering agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc., for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Facilities and Equipment Upgrade for the Whittier Street Storm Tanks (WSST) Project, CIP 650258-100001. The original intent of this project was to create a design that would fully restore the Whittier Street Storm Tanks and control house. This facility was built in the 1930s and much of the electrical and mechanical equipment has failed, is failing, or is obsolete. The scope requirements for the construction work changed.

This modification will provide additional detailed design work, bid package development, and assistance with bidding and advertisement to reflect the new scope of work. There will be an additional planned renewals for services during construction.

At the conclusion of detailed design, a separate construction contract will be competitively bid and awarded.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$400,000.00

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 425,856.00
Modification #1	\$1,079,585.00
Modification #2 (Current)	<u>\$ 400,000.00</u>
TOTAL Cost (\$)	\$1,905,441.00

(Future -2019) Renewal #1	<u>\$1,320,000.00</u>
Proposed Future Total Cost (\$)	\$3,225,441.00

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This modification will allow for redesign of the 95% drawings. New information allows the City to reduce the scope of work for the construction Contractor. This modification will include redesign, preparation of the contract documents, and assistance for bidding of the construction contract. A future renewal for services during construction will be needed.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The current consultant has intricate knowledge about the facility and the 95% design. Editing the 95% design by the current Consultant will be more economical and efficient than a rebid of the project. A new consultant would need to perform significant duplication of efforts in order to become familiar with the work. Modification of the existing contract will also require less time to begin construction of the much needed facility improvements. It is in the City's best interest to maintain services with the current design professional to complete the design.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The cost proposal was provided by Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc., reviewed by the Division of Sewerage, and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** This modification will revise the detailed design scope of work, and will allow for redesign to begin in the 4th quarter 2018. Detailed design is expected to be complete by the third quarter 2019. A renewal for services during construction is planned in third quarter 2019 and the consultant contract will progress through the duration of construction. The construction project is expected to be completed by fourth quarter of 2021.
3. **DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 20-2401674 | MAJ | EXP: 05/04/2020 | Vendor # 001157
5. **ENVIRONMENTAL / ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will extend the life and functionality of the Whittier Street Control House, storm sewer control gates, and electrical system. The gates and actuators present at WSST facility are important to effective operations of the sewer system, OARS tunnel, and the wastewater treatment plants. The rehabilitation of the control house facility and equipment will ensure its continued reliable operation in control of the sewer system. Instrumentation and controls will be added to the sewer gates and weirs allowing for better control of the sewer system. This will help reduce the likelihood of CSOs (combined sewer overflows), SSOs (sanitary sewer overflows), and WIBs (water in basements).

Economic and environmental advantages are the potential to reduce OARS pumping during dry weather, and the optimization of sewer storage and treatment during wet weather by use of the actuated sewer gates. The project will help Columbus meet its PTI (permit to install) requirements, while protecting the water quality of the river.

Revising the original scope of work and removing unnecessary design elements will provide the department an approximate savings of \$7,000,000.00 in construction costs. There is additional unquantified savings in operation and maintenance costs for the abandoned settling tanks and equipment.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within of \$271,819.00 and the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Facilities and Equipment Upgrade for Whittier Street Storm Tanks Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$271,819.00 and an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

WHEREAS, the original contract number EL015188 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2491-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 02, 2013, was executed on January 13, 2014, and was approved by the City Attorney on January 16, 2014 in the amount of \$425,856.00; and

WHEREAS, contract number EL016747 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0038-2015, as passed by Columbus City Council on February 2, 2015, was executed by the Director on March 25, 2015, and was approved by the City Attorney on March 30, 2015 and certified by the City Auditor on March 31, 2015 in the amount of \$1,079,585.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester for the Whittier Street Storm Tanks Facilities and Equipment Upgrade; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer within \$271,819.00 and the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority for funding this project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to modify (Mod #2) an existing professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc. for the JPWWTP Facilities and Equipment Upgrade for Whittier Street Storm Tanks Project, CIP 650258-100001 at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #2) an existing professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc., 88 East Broad St, Suite 1980, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in connection with the JPWWTP Facilities and Equipment Upgrade for Whittier Street Storm Tanks Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer within a total of \$271,819.00 from within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650870-115153 (carryover) | Blueprint Hilltop 4 - Highland / Harris | \$500,000 | \$228,181 | (-\$271,819)

6109 | 650258-100001 (carryover) | Facilities Equip Upgrade WSST | \$128,182 | \$400,001 | (+\$271,819)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$400,000.00 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Hatch Chester (Ohio) Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as

appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2330-2018

Drafting Date: 8/17/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC for the purchase of a Portable Wireless Lift System. The Lift System will be used by the Division of Water Vehicle Maintenance Section.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009712). Thirty-five (35) bidders (1 MBR, 2 MBE, 32 MAJ) were solicited and three (MAJ) bids were received and opened on July 26, 2018.

After a review of the bids, the apparent low bidder is Heavy Lift Systems, Inc. in the amount of \$62,970.00. However, they have taken the following exceptions to the bid specifications below:

3.3.1.1 Quoted without Internet enabled touch screens.

3.3.1.5 Quoted a Lifting capacity of 18,500 lbs. per unit when bid specified 19,000 lbs. per unit.

3.3.1.7 Quoted a Work height of 73” when bid specified a height of 81”.

The second lowest bid from Bhayana Brothers LLC in the amount of \$77,776.00 meets all the bid specifications and has been deemed the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder for all items.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Bhayana Brothers LLC, Vendor#007143, CC#35-2352088, expires 04/26/20.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$77,776.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2017.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC for the purchase of a Portable Wireless Lift System for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,776.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$77,776.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 26, 2018 for the purchase of a Portable Wireless Lift System; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder, Bhayana Brothers LLC; and

WHEREAS, the Portable Wireless Lift System will be used by the Division of Water Vehicle Maintenance Department; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ009712 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Bhayana Brothers LLC for the purchase of a Portable Wireless Lift System for the Division of Water in accordance with RFQ009712 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$77,776.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 8/17/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3, CIP 650876-110173. CTL Engineering, Inc. will perform CA/CI services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage that commence construction during the years 2017 through 2019. This agreement will be modified as needed throughout the 3 year period to include these projects as they go to construction. Projects are located throughout the City of Columbus.

The new project is - the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3, CIP 650876-110173.

1.1 **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$502,748.40**

Original Contract	\$1,047,013.30	
Modification #1	\$1,472,807.13	
	Modification # 2 (Current)	<u>\$ 502,748.40</u>
	CONTRACT TOTAL	\$3,022,568.83

1.2 **Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was planned contract modification.

1.3 **Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multiyear contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration/inspection services for construction projects that commence during the three year (2017-2019) timeframe.

1.4 **How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Mod #2 was determined by negotiations between CTL Engineering and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Work will be completed within the timeframe established by the individual construction contracts.

3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** CTL Engineering, Inc.: 31-0680767 | MBE | Exp. 08/01/2020 | Vendor #: 004209

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Is not requested at this time.

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects include rehabilitation and repairs to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City’s sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage / flooding issues.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of \$502,748.40 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$502,748.40)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering services agreement for construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$502,748.40 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$502,748.40)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing (Mod #2) CA/CI engineering agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, this agreement modifies the original CTL Engineering, Inc. agreement by adding an additional project, it does not change the scope or funding of the original agreement; and

WHEREAS, the original contract numbers PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, PO060681 and PO060688 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed by the Director on June 5, 2017, approved by the City Attorney on June 12, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the contract numbers PO129460; PO129512; and PO129517 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0948-2018, passed May 7, 2018, were executed by the Director on July 30, 2018, approved by the City Attorney on July, 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the CA/CI services agreement will review contractor requests, track and review force account work, aid in developing solutions to problems that arise during construction, and interact with residents to answer questions or resolve issues; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$502,748.40 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to modify (Mod #2) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3, CIP 650876-110173 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #2) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$502,748.40 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650870-116154 | BP W Franklinton - Green / Glenwood | \$501,213 | \$0 | (-\$501,213)

6109 | 650870-100703 | BP Agler / Berrell | \$31,680 | \$31,145 | (-\$1,536)

6109 | 650876-110173 | Volunteer Sump Pump Program | \$0 | \$502,749 | (+\$502,749)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$502,748.40 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109 as detailed in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, CTL Engineering, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Power.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2337-2018

Drafting Date: 8/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Blueprint Community Development, LLC, asking that the City transfer a 10,280 square foot (.236 acres) portion of the Maryland Avenue right-of-way, south of Leonard Avenue between Johnson Street and Taylor Avenue, which is adjacent to property owned by Blueprint Community Development located at 211 Taylor Avenue. Transfer of this right-of-way will facilitate the commercial re-development of property currently owned by Blueprint Community Development adjacent to the above noted right-of-way at 211 Taylor Avenue. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described in the attached exhibit. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities

currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$17,990.00 was established for this right-of-way. This request went before the Land Review Commission on May 17, 2018. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Blueprint Community Development for the amount of \$17,990.00.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

The City will receive a total of \$17,990.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to allow for the timely transfer of the right-of-way which will allow development on the site to occur without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 10,280 square foot portion of the Maryland Avenue right-of-way, south of Leonard Avenue between Johnson Street and Taylor Avenue, to Blueprint Community Development, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Blueprint Community Development asking that the City transfer a 10,280 square foot (.236 acres) portion of the Maryland Avenue right-of-way, south of Leonard Avenue between Johnson Street and Taylor Avenue, adjacent to property owned by Blueprint Community Development, to them; and

WHEREAS, acquisition of the right-of-way will facilitate the re-development of property currently owned by Blueprint Community Development adjacent to the above noted right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by this transfer, extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Blueprint Community Development; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for the right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$17,990.00 was established for the right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on May 17, 2018 and after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Blueprint Community Development for the amount of \$17,990.00, be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to transfer the right-of-way in order to prevent unnecessary delay to development on the Servient Estate, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way to Blueprint Community Development, LLC to-wit:

RIGHT-OF-WAY DESCRIPTION

0.236 Acre Tract

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being in Half Section 14, Township 5, Range 22 in the Refugee Lands, being part of the dedicated right-of-way of Maryland Avenue (30 feet wide as dedicated in the Hayes Addition and recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 434) (Formerly known as Home Avenue, see City of Columbus Ordinance No. 25534 dated December 12, 1910) and being further described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwesterly corner of Reserve "A" of said Hayes Addition, said point also being the intersection of the easterly line of Johnson Street (50 feet wide) with the southerly line of Maryland Avenue and being referenced by a 5/8" diameter iron pin found bearing South 14o27'45" East at a distance of 1.45 feet;

Thence crossing Maryland Avenue, **North 03o49'40" East** for a distance of **30.00 feet** to an iron pin set in the northerly line of Maryland Avenue, in the common line between Half Section 14 and Section 3 and in the southerly line of said 4.981 acre tract of land conveyed to The State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University by deed of record in Instrument #201008200107573;

Thence along the northerly line of Maryland Avenue, the common line between Half Section 14 and Section 3 and the southerly line of said 4.981 acre tract **South 86o04'52" East** for a distance of **343.31 feet** to an iron pin set;

Thence crossing Maryland Avenue **South 04o02'16" West** for a distance of **30.00 feet** to a point in the southerly line of Maryland Avenue and in the northerly line of said Reserve "A";

Thence along the southerly line of Maryland Avenue and the northerly line of Reserve "A", **North 86o04'52" West** for a distance of **343.20 feet** to the **Point of Beginning** and containing **0.236 acres**, more or less, of which 0.236 are within the present road occupied.

The basis of bearing of South 04o02'16" West on the westerly existing right of way line of Taylor Avenue is referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System South Zone NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

Iron pins set are 5/8 "x30" rebar topped by a yellow plastic identification cap, stamped "Korda Engineering Inc. and "PS 7803".

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Professional Surveyor 7803 from an actual field survey performed in December 2017 by Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

SECTION 2. That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public right therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. That the City will receive from Blueprint Community Development, LLC, the amount of \$17,990.00 TO be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for the transfer of the aforementioned right-of-way.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2354-2018

Drafting Date: 8/22/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

The Foundation for Active Living, a fund established at the Columbus Foundation by the City of Columbus, Ordinance 1210-2008, was established to accept corporate and private donations, and distribute funds to various organizations within the community for the benefit of Columbus Public Health, the Institute for Active Living, and other City programs. The funds were to be used to encourage healthy and active living to address increases in disease associated with obesity and sedentary lifestyles.

This ordinance is needed to modify the endowment fund purpose to include all aspects of public health to protect, promote and monitor the overall health of the community.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation doesn't obligate the City for any expenditures.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify the purpose of the endowment fund with The Columbus Foundation, The Foundation of Active Living, to allow for funds to be used for public health to protect, promote, and monitor the overall health of the community, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus would like to modify the purpose of the endowment fund with The Columbus Foundation, The Foundation of Active Living, to include all aspects of public health to protect, promote, and monitor the overall health of the community; and,

WHEREAS, The Foundation for Active Living, a fund established at the Columbus Foundation by the City of Columbus, will accept corporate and private donations, and will distribute funds to various organizations within the community for the benefit the public health of Columbus residents; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify the purpose of the endowment fund, The Foundation of Active Living, so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to modify the purpose of The Columbus Foundation, The Foundation of Active Living to provide for donations to be made to benefit the overall public health of the community.

SECTION 2. That future donations received by the City that are specifically designated for The Foundation for Active Living are hereby authorized to be transferred to The Columbus Foundation by the City Auditor upon receipt of an approved voucher signed by the Health Commissioner. The funds necessary for these transactions are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 3. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2356-2018

Drafting Date: 8/23/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts Purchase Agreements for Centrex and Data Services.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

AT&T Centrex Service PA000809

AT&T Data Services PA000901

Supplier: AT&T (34-0436390), Vendor# 006413, (MAJ) expired 2/19/2018. Purchasing is working with AT&T to obtain new contract compliance.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Fiscal Impact: \$647,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase.

\$992,784.80 was spent in 2017

\$1,014,424.25 was spent in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$160,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$187,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$647,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contact Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$647,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating), Fund 6000 (Water Operating), and Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2359-2018

Drafting Date: 8/23/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a partial lease termination agreement with Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation, for a two-foot strip of property adjacent to Damian Place, Columbus Ohio 43215 containing 0.007 acres more or less. The early termination of this lease will allow the City, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03, to dedicate the two-foot strip of City owned property as road right-of-way and name the road right-of-way Damian Place. The Department of Public Service has determined that the dedication of this property as right-of-way is in the City's best interest and should be allowed to proceed.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Not Applicable

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a partial lease termination agreement with Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation for a two-foot strip of property adjacent to Damian Place, Columbus Ohio 43215; to dedicate this parcel as road right-of-way; and to name this roadway Damian Place. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City and Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation entered into a 99 year Lease Agreement on December 10, 1985 Recorded in Official Record Volume 7816, page D-03, Recorder's Office Franklin, County, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the City and Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation desire to terminate a portion of their Lease Agreement as it relates to a two-foot strip of property adjacent to Damian Place, Columbus Ohio 43215, containing 0.007 acres more or less.

WHEREAS, the City's best interests are served by executing the partial termination of the Lease thereby allowing the City to dedicate the 0.007 acre parcel as right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires that property proposed for use as a public street or alley must be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specifically passed for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to dedicate the two-foot parcel of City owned property containing 0.007 acres, more or less, as public right-of-way and name the roadway Damien Place; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on the behalf of the City, be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a partial lease termination agreement by and between the City and Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation to terminate a portion of the Lease Agreement, dated December 10, 1985, pertaining to a two-foot strip of property containing 0.007 acres, more or less, which is fully described in the associated exhibit and incorporated into this ordinance for reference.

SECTION 2. That the City hereby dedicates the 0.007 acre parcel of City owned property as road right-of-way.

SECTION 3. That the City hereby names the above referenced right-of-way Damian Place.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2364-2018

Drafting Date: 8/24/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Dove Building Services for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building, 240 Parsons Avenue. The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 2568-2014, and provides four (4) one-year renewal options.

This ordinance seeks authority for the fourth and final annual renewal provision provided for within the initial contract. The term of this contract will be through November 25, 2019.

Dove Building Services, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-0918594, expiration date October 31, 2018.

Fiscal Impact: The ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$316,000.00, with Dove Building Services, for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$316,000.00 in the General Fund for these services. In 2017, \$316,000.00 was expended for these custodial services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Dove Building Services, Inc. for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building; and to authorize the expenditure of \$316,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$316,000.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2568-2014, passed by City Council on November 11, 2014, authorized the original custodial services contract and provided for up to four (4) annual contract renewals; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2156-2015, passed by City Council on September 30, 2015, authorized the first of four (4) annual contract renewals provided for in the original contract; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2750-2016, passed by City Council on November 23, 2016, authorized the second of four (4) annual contract renewals provided for in the original contract; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2499-2017, passed by City Council on October 25, 2017, authorized the third of four (4) annual contract renewals provided for in the original contract; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$316,000.00 from the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew a contract with Dove Building Services for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building, 240 Parsons Avenue; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Dove Building Services for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building, 240 Parsons Avenue.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$316,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2373-2018

Drafting Date: 8/27/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z18-025

APPLICANT: Epcon Communities, Inc.; c/o Michael Shannon, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, Ohio 43054.

PROPOSED USE: Single-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (4-0) on June 14, 2018.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval. The site is developed with five single-unit dwellings. The applicant is requesting the PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District to permit the development of a single-unit residential subdivision containing 81 units (4.01 du/AC) with 3.6 acres of open space. The site is within the boundaries of the *Northwest Plan* (2016), which recommends “Low Density Residential” land uses for this location. The Plan also encourages connectivity between developments and an interconnected series of streets, sidewalks, and paths. The development text and plan include commitments to specific development standards including vehicular access, landscaping and screening, building materials, refuse collection, and graphics provisions. While the request is compatible with the *Northwest Plan*'s recommendation for low density residential land uses and includes substantial preservation of natural resources on site, the applicant does not agree to staff's request to construct street stubs to the north and south that provide vehicular and pedestrian connectivity in the event that adjacent properties redevelop, as recommended by the Plan. Therefore, the City Departments recommend disapproval of this request.

To rezone **5586 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017)**, being 20.25± acres located on the east side of Riverside Drive, 1,250± south of Cranston Drive, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # ~~Z18-028-025~~).

WHEREAS, application # ~~Z18-028-025~~ is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 20.25± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-6 Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend disapproval because the *Northwest Plan* encourages connectivity between developments and an interconnected series of streets, sidewalks, and paths. While supportive of the use, staff does not believe that deviation from this recommendation is warranted; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

5586 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 20.25± acres located on the east side of Riverside Drive, 1,250± south of Cranston Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Perry, lying in Lot 14, Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 19, United States Military District, and being part of that 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract conveyed to Kerre A. Kammerer (APN 212-000421), part of that 4.85 acre (Auditor) tract conveyed to Randy Walker and Christine K. Walker (APN 212-000166), part of that 1.76 acre (Auditor) tract conveyed to Majda M. Horn and Gerald E. Horn (APN 212-000060), and part of that 8.30 acre (Auditor) tract conveyed to Epcon Riverside, LLC (APN 212-000423) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING, in the easterly line of said 8.30 acre (Auditor) tract, at the southwesterly corner of Lot 314 of that subdivision entitled “Riverside Hills Section 8,” as recorded in Plat Book 57, Page 87, at the northwesterly corner of Lot 739 of that subdivision entitled “Riverside Green South Section 20,” as recorded in Plat Book 63,

Page 43;

Thence South 02° 58' 09" West, with the line common to said 8.30 acre (Auditor) tract and Lot 739 of said "Riverside Green South Section 20," a distance of 57.43 feet to the southeasterly corner of said 8.30 acre (Auditor) tract;

Thence North 86° 08' 53" West, with the southerly line of said 8.30 acre (Auditor) tract, a distance of 1493.62 feet to the easterly right-of-way line of Riverside Drive (U.S. 33);

Thence North 10° 50' 57" West, with the easterly right-of-way line of said Riverside Drive (U.S. 33), 30.00 feet from the centerline thereof, across said 8.30 acre (Auditor) and 1.76 acre (Auditor) tracts, a distance of 272.49 feet to a point;

Thence continuing with the easterly right-of-way line of said Riverside Drive (U.S. 33), 30.00 feet from the centerline thereof, across said 1.76 acre (Auditor) tract, said 4.85 acre (Auditor) tract, and said 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract, with the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 01° 55' 00", a radius of 5699.65 feet, an arc length of 190.67 feet, a chord bearing of North 09° 53' 27" West and chord distance of 190.66 feet to a point;

Thence North 08° 55' 57" West, continuing with the easterly right-of-way line of said Riverside Drive (U.S. 33), 30.00 feet from the centerline thereof, across said 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract, a distance of 115.49 feet to the northerly line of said 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract;

Thence South 86° 23' 07" East, with the northerly line of said 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract, a distance of 1624.88 feet to the northeasterly corner of said 5.65 acre (Auditor) tract, in the westerly line of Lot 320 of said "Riverside Hills Section 8";

Thence South 02° 58' 09" West, with the easterly line of said 5.65 acre (Auditor), 4.85 acre (Auditor) and 8.30 acre (Auditor) tracts, with the westerly line of Lots 320, 319, 318, 317, 316, 315 and 314 of said "Riverside Hills Section 8," a distance of 510.76 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 20.25 acres, more or less.

To Rezone From: R, Rural District.

To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "PUD PLAN, THE COURTYARDS AT RIVERSIDE DRIVE," and text titled, "PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT TEXT," both dated August 28, 2018, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT TEXT

Property Address: 5586-5610 Riverside Drive
Parcel IDs: 212-000421, 212-000166, 212-000423, 212-000060
Property Size: Net +/- 20.25 Acres
Current District: R, Rural District
Proposed District: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development
Applicant: Epcon Communities, Inc., c/o Jason Coffee
500 Stonehenge Parkway
Dublin, Ohio 43017
Attorney: Michael Shannon, Esq.
Underhill & Hodge
8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260
New Albany, Ohio 43054
Date of Text: August 28, 2018
Application: Z18-025

I. Introduction

The subject property site (“Site”), PIDs: 212-000421, 212-000166, 212-000423, and 212-000060, have been recently annexed to Columbus, Ohio. The Site is located on the east side of Riverside Drive, between State Route 161 and Hayden Road. The Site is not situated within a Commercial Overlay or Planning Overlay. The Site is not subject to an Area Commission. However, the Site is subject to the Northwest Civic Association and the Northwest Plan. The Northwest Plan supports office and residential uses for the Site.

The Site is bordered on the north and south by single family residences in Perry Township, on the east by Columbus parcels zoned Residential, SR and PUD-8, and on the west by the Scioto River across Riverside Drive.

Applicant requests to rezone the Site PUD-6 and develop it with 81 single family dwelling units, not to exceed 4.1 dwelling units per acre.

II. Permitted Uses: The permitted uses shall be those contained in Section 3332.033 (R-2 residential district) of the Columbus City Code.

III. Development Standards: Unless otherwise specified below or in the PUD Plan, the Site’s individual lots shall be developed in accordance with the applicable R-2 development standards of Chapter 3332 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:

1. The minimum building line shall be 20 feet. Except, the minimum building line for the longer side of corner lots shall be 12 feet.
2. The minimum rear yard shall be 10 feet.
3. The maximum combined side yards required shall be 10 feet.
4. The minimum side yard permitted shall be 0 feet.

5. Porches and patios are permitted within the front yard, side yard, and rear yard.
6. Fences are permitted between lots and in the rear of lots.
7. The maximum lot coverage shall be 50% of the total lot area. The lot coverage does not include porches and patios.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. Access shall be designated and located to the specifications of the Ohio Department of Transportation.
2. Each dwelling shall have a two-car garage.
3. All streets within the development shall be private and will be maintained by the Owner.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

1. Buffering, landscaping, and open space shall be as provided on the PUD Plan.
2. The lots shall have a rear fence which will screen the development from neighboring properties.
3. Any building along the perimeter of the Site shall have a minimum 25-foot rear building setback from the Site's property line.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

Building materials will be natural in appearance by employing the following building materials: brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer, stucco stone, wood and glass. Manufactured materials may be used as long as they are natural in appearance. The colors of the siding must be similar to the masonry materials used elsewhere on a building. Metal and E.I.F.S. are allowed as accent features only.

F. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments:

1. Subject to the approval of a Dumpster Waiver by the Department of Public Service Refuse Collection Division, refuse collection shall be provided by a private hauler and transported to an off-site compactor.
2. Street lighting shall be down lighting.

G. Graphics and Signage Commitments:

All graphics and signage shall conform to Article 15 and Chapter 3376 of the Columbus City Code. Any variance to graphics and signage commitments shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

IV. Miscellaneous Commitments:

The Site shall be developed in accordance with the PUD Plan. The PUD Plan may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time the development and engineering plans are

completed. Any adjustment to the PUD Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2383-2018

Drafting Date: 8/27/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal of its contract with Madden Brothers, Inc. for the purpose of providing Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility. The City of Columbus operates a composting facility that processes sewage sludge from two interconnected wastewater treatment plants into soil conditioner / mulch for wholesale. Maintaining continuous operations is necessary to comply with wastewater permit standards and to protect public health. The City utilizes ground yard waste, whole tree woodchips, sawdust, straw, logs, and ground wood waste as bulking agents to process sewage sludge.

The services to be performed under this agreement call for Madden Brothers Inc. to provide equipment and operator for grinding yard waste and wood waste, sizing and grinding logs.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ005860). Sixty-five (65) vendors were solicited. One (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received, on June 28, 2017. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommended an award be made for items 10 and 20 to Madden Brothers, Inc. as the only responsive, responsible, and best bidder.

The City of Columbus has crews to chip brush and trees from storm damage in the public right-of-way. In the event that a severe storm causes damage that exceeds the capacity of City crews to promptly cleanup, the intent is for this contract to allow for the vendor to be contacted to mobilize equipment and crews to chip brush and trees obstructing public streets and sidewalks and deliver those woodchips to the SW Compost Facility located at 7000 Jackson Pike, Lockbourne, Ohio.

No bids were received for Items 30 and 40.

The initial contract was for a period of one (1) year, from the date of execution, with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis, based upon mutual agreement of the parties, the availability of budgeted funds, and the approval of Columbus City Council. This proposed renewal is for the second year of the contract. The contract will be extended through 12/23/19.

SUPPLIER: Madden Brothers, Inc. (34-1739227) (DAX #006826), Expires October 2, 2019

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery

Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 1 is \$80,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$210,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions of the renewal are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$80,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$64,240.84 was spent in 2017

\$54,409.06 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its service agreement with Madden Brothers, Inc. to provide Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility has a Universal Term Contract that provides for the purchase of woodchips to be used as bulking agents for composting and to produce the product Com-Til, and

WHEREAS, the services to be performed under this agreement call for Madden Brothers, Inc. to provide equipment and operator service to grind yard waste (shrubs, leaves, tree limbs, logs, etc.) that is received by the Compost Facility, and

WHEREAS, the finished product will be used as an alternative source for bulking agents, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Public Utilities received and opened bids on June 28, 2017 and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommended an award be made for items 10 and 20 to the only responsive, responsible, and best bidder, Madden Brothers, Inc., and

WHEREAS, the initial contract was in effect for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution and, upon mutual agreement and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract can be extended for three (3) additional years on a year-to-year basis based upon mutual agreement of the parties, the availability of budgeted funds, and the approval of Columbus City Council, and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities now wishes to renew its service agreement with Madden Brothers, Inc. to provide the necessary funding and extend the contract through December 23, 2019, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services with Madden Brothers, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ005860 on file; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew its service agreement with Madden Brothers, Inc., 66 Pearl Road, Brunswick, Ohio 44212, for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The total amount of this renewal no. 1 is ADD \$80,000.00. The total contract amount including this renewal is \$210,000.00. The contract will be extended through December 23, 2019.

SECTION 2. That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 3. That this contract renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2384-2018

Drafting Date: 8/27/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the service contract with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC (formerly known as Asplundh Tree Expert Company) for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the various Divisions within the Department of Public Utilities. This current modification No. 3, in the amount of \$120,000.00, is for use by the Division of Power. This service contract provides power line clearance, tree trimming and removal services associated with the maintenance of the City's electric distribution systems and related infrastructure throughout the Department of Public Utilities.

Work will be performed within the City of Columbus corporation limits or other areas serviced by City agencies.

The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two bids on January 18, 2017. Asplundh Tree Experts Company was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) years from the date of execution through and including April 10, 2018 with the option to renew for an additional one (1) year period. After the initial two years, the contract can then be extended for two (2) additional one (1) periods, or portion thereof based upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. The contract provided for the provision that if additional funding is necessary a modification would be requested. The Division of Power did not have all of the funding established at the beginning of 2018. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through April 10, 2019.

The vendor recently changed their status from a Company to a LLC, but the EIN number did not change. This Ordinance is to authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Asplundh Tree Expert Company, EIN #23-1277550 to be assigned to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, EIN #23-1277550 and is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code pertaining to contract modifications.

SUPPLIER: Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC Dax Vendor #001744, (EIN #23-1277550), Expires February 2, 2019
Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 3 is ADD \$120,000.00 (for the Division of Power). Total contract amount including this modification is \$881,107.76.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. The Division of Power did not have all of the funding established at the beginning of 2018. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through April 10, 2019.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: A total of \$120,000 in additional funding is budgeted and needed for this contract modification for the Division of Power.

\$416,107.76 was spent in 2017 (Div. of Water & Div. of Power)

\$399,021.80 was spent in 2016 (Div. of Water & Div. of Power)

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient

delivery of valuable public services will be slowed, and to provide the necessary establishment of funding under the new company name to allow for the payment of services for all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC for the Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the Division of Power; to modify all contracts and agreements with Asplundh Tree Expert Company by assigning all past, present and future contracts and agreements to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities maintains a comprehensive program to manage trees and brush that grow around power lines and other department infrastructure and the program has shown to be effective at improving the reliability of service that it provides its customers; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Asplundh Tree Expert Company for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the various divisions of the Department; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power wishes to modify and increase PO056186 with Asplundh Tree Expert Company for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services to provide additional funding necessary for the second year of the contract, for the Division of Power; and

WHEREAS, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase PO056186 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

WHEREAS, the vendor recently changed their status from a Company to a LLC, but the EIN number did not change. This Ordinance is to authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Asplundh Tree Expert Company, EIN #23-1277550 to be assigned to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, EIN #23-1277550 and is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code pertaining to contract modifications; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC to expedite this critical service, and to provide the necessary establishment of funding under the new company name to allow for the payment of services for all past, present and future business done by the City with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract No. PO056186 with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the

agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total amount of modification No. 3 is ADD \$120,000.00 for the Division of Power. Total contract amount including this modification is \$881,107.76.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and agreements pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change in company name from Asplundh Tree Expert Company, EIN #23-1277550 to be assigned to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, EIN #23-1277550.

SECTION 3. That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Power and the Division of Water.

SECTION 4. That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 relating to contract modification for all past, present and future contracts to be assigned to Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$120,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, in object class 03 Services, in the amount of \$120,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2388-2018

Drafting Date: 8/28/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Korda/Nemeth Engineering on behalf of the property owner, Pizzuti GM LLC, asking that the City allow encroachments into the public right-of-way for their project known as Grandview Mercantile Building located at the northwest corner of North High Street and West First Avenue. This project is a mixed use, five-story building with first floor retail, office space on the upper floors and a lower level parking garage. The encroachments will consist of a limestone cornice and a number of canopies that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibits. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 was established for the encroachment easements.

2. Fiscal Impact

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachments.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments within the public right-of-way to Pizzuti GM LLC for their Grandview Mercantile Building project. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Korda/Nemeth Engineering on behalf of the property owner, Pizzuti GM LLC, asking that the City allow encroachments into the public right-of-way for their project known as Grandview Mercantile Building located at the northwest corner of North High Street and West First Avenue; and

WHEREAS, this project is a mixed use, five-story building with first floor retail, office space on the upper floors and a lower level parking garage. The encroachments will consist of a limestone cornice and a number of canopies that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibits; and

WHEREAS, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire and are described below and depicted on the attached exhibit; to-wit:

**ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT 0.024 ACRE
From elevation 766.00’ to 775.00’ (NAVD88) (Geoid 12B)**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, Section 5, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands and being part of Lots 1 through 4 in Amended Plat of R. & M. Davis Subdivision of Lot No.1 of Joseph Starr’s Subdivision by his Administrator (Plat Book 2, Page 314) and also being part of right of way of First Avenue as appropriated to the City of Columbus by Franklin County Probate Judgement Entry on file in Complete Record 7, Page 263 and those portions of High Street as conveyed to the City of Columbus by deeds of record in Deed Book 583, Pages 288, 292, 311 & 316 and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the current northerly line of First Avenue (70 feet wide) with the current westerly line of High Street (86 feet wide);

Thence along the current westerly line of High Street and the easterly line of a tract of land conveyed to Meccs Store LLC by deed of record in Instrument No.200205200125044, **North 08o 15’ 38” West** for a distance of **135.23 feet** to a point, said point being the northeasterly corner of said Meccs Stores LLC tract, the southeasterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to Generation Rentals LTD by deed of record in Instrument

No.200701180010150, and in the common line between Lot 3 and Lot 4 of said Amended Plat of R. & M. Davis Subdivision of Lot No.1 of Joseph Starr's Subdivision by his Administrator;

Thence **North 81o 44' 22" East** for a distance of **4.00 feet** to a point;

Thence parallel to and 4.00 feet distant from the westerly line of High Street **South 08o 15' 38" East** for a distance of **140.16 feet** to a point;

Thence parallel to and 4.00 feet distant from the northerly line of First Avenue **North 86o 26' 18" West** for a distance of **130.53 feet** to a point;

Thence **North 03o 33' 42" East** for a distance of **4.00 feet** to a point in the current northerly line of First Avenue and in the southerly line of said Meccs Store LLC tract;

Thence along the current northerly line of First Avenue and the southerly line of said Meccs Store LLC **South 86o 26' 18" East** for a distance of **125.61 feet** to the *Point of Beginning* and containing **0.024 acres (1063.05 Sq. Ft.)**, more or less, and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights-of-way of record.

The above described area shall encompass the canopy and cornice for the building located at the northwesterly corner of First Avenue and High Street. The vertical limits are specifically identified as being from elevation 766.00' to 775.00'. The existing sidewalk elevation below these items is 756.50'.

This description was prepared by Daniel L. Quick, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7803 from an actual field survey performed in September 2017.

The horizontal bearings shown herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NSRS 2007 adjustment) with the westerly line of High Street being S 08°15'38" E. The vertical elevations shown are based on NAVD88 (Geoid 12B).

SECTION 2. The the City will receive \$500.00 for granting the requested encroachments, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2394-2018

Drafting Date: 8/28/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales., in the amount of \$27,152.50 for the purchase of a Riot Trailer per the results of bid RFQ009649. The Riot Trailer is needed for use by the Division of Police. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. Two bids were received and opened for RFQ009649 on July 26, 2018 as follows:

Rocks Trailer Sales, \$27,152.50
Executive Security Group, \$33,209.15

The Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Rocks Trailer Sales, as the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder.

Rocks Trailer Sales Vendor #004623

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$27,152.50 from the Special Income Tax Fund with Rocks Trailer Sales, for the purchase of a Riot Trailer. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions. \$7.5 million in 2017 and \$6.0 million in 2016 were expended respectively from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting.

..Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales Inc. for the purchase of a Riot Trailer for the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,152.50 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$27,152.50)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales Inc. for the purchase of a Riot Trailer for the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$27,152.50 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$27,152.50)

WHEREAS, the Division of Police has a need for a Riot Trailer, and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ009649) on July 26, 2018, and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Rocks Trailer Sales as the overall lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder, and

WHEREAS, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales for the purchase of a Riot Trailer for use by the Division of Police;

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Rocks Trailer Sales for the purchase of a Riot Trailer, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ009649: Rocks Trailer Sales, \$27,152.50

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$27,152.50 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2394-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$27,152.50, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2394-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2396-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Flowserve USA, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Flowserve Drop-in Assemblies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Flowserve Drop-in Assemblies will be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant to rebuild Worthington 36" MC-1 vertical volute pumps. Flowserve USA, Inc. is the sole source provider for these parts as they are the only authorized provider for this specific manufacturer.

EMERGENCY: Emergency legislation will expedite delivery of this equipment to enable upgrades for critical infrastructure for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SUPPLIER: Flowserve USA, Inc., Vendor#023691, CC# 75-2778918, Expires 11/13/19, Majority Status

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$447,906.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$216,616.00 was spent in 2017

\$0.00 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the purchase of Flowserve Drop-In Assemblies with Flowserve USA, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$447,906.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$447,906.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is in need of Flowserve Drop-in Assemblies to rebuild vertical volute pumps used for critical infrastructure at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

WHEREAS, Flowserve USA, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods so this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement"; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Flowserve USA, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Flowserve Drop-in Assemblies for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Flowserve USA, Inc., for the purchase of two (2) Flowserve Drop-in Assemblies for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreements on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$447,906.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$447,906.00; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2397-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Board of Health contracts laboratory services from Labcorp of America Holdings. This contract provides laboratory testing of medical specimens for the Ben Franklin Tuberculosis Clinic (TB) at Columbus Public Health.

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings for additional laboratory testing services for the CPH TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019 in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00, for a new total contract amount of \$24,000.00.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide continued lab testing services for the CPH TB Clinic.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this expenditure is budgeted in the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings for the provision of additional lab testing services for the Columbus Public Health Ben Franklin Tuberculosis Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Board of Health has a need to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings to provide additional lab testing services for the CPH TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Labcorp of America Holdings has the expertise to provide lab testing services to patients in the CPH TB Clinic; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health to authorize the Board to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings for the public health, safety and welfare;

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to ensure continuity of services for clients of CPH TB Clinic; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Labcorp of America Holdings for lab testing services for the CPH TB Clinic for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Labcorp of America Holdings to provide lab testing services for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019, in

an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00.

SECTION 2. That to pay the cost of said modification, the expenditure of \$10,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division 5001, Object Class 03, Main Account 63051, Program HE004, Section 3 500110, Section 4 HE36, Project G501821

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2400-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Board of Health contracts Pharmacy Services from Pharmacy People, Inc. This contract provides pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the Ben Franklin Tuberculosis Clinic (TB) at Columbus Public Health.

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc for additional pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the CPH TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019 in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00, for a new total contract amount of \$47,160.00.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide continued pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the CPH TB Clinic.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this expenditure is budgeted in the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc for the provision of additional pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the CPH TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Board of Health has a need to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc to

provide additional pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the Columbus Public Health TB Clinic for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Pharmacy People, Inc has the expertise to provide pharmacist and pharmacist tech services to patients in the CPH TB Clinic; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to authorize the Board to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc for the public health, safety and welfare; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to ensure continuity of services for clients of CPH TB Clinic; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Pharmacy People, Inc. for pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the CPH TB Clinic for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Pharmacy People, Inc to provide pharmacist and pharmacist tech services for the period of February 1, 2018 through January 31, 2019, in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00

SECTION 2. That to pay the cost of said modification, the expenditure of \$10,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division 5001, Object Class 03, Main Account 63051, Program HE004, Section 3 500110, Section 4 HE36, Project G501821

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2406-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order

for vehicle fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to fuel City vehicles. This purchase order will be issued from a Universal Term Contract previously established by the Purchasing Office with Wex Bank.

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/21

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from a previously established Universal Term Contract for fuel and fueling services with Wex Bank. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$10 million in the 2018 budget for fuels. In 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$8.4 million for unleaded and diesel fuels. Thus far in 2018, the Fleet Management Division has encumbered \$4.5 million for unleaded and diesel fuels.

Emergency action is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of fuel and fueling services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for fuel and fueling services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of a Universal Term Contract with Wex Bank; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,800,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase vehicle fuels and fueling services for City vehicles; and

WHEREAS, Wex Bank successfully bid and was awarded contract PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel; and

WHEREAS, funding for this purchase is budgeted and available within the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of vehicle fuel and fueling services with Wex Bank, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of an existing Universal Term Contract, as follows:

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/2018

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2406-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2411-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Advanced Engineering Consultants for engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street. It should be noted that this contract is for design services and is not for the actual construction/renovation. The scope of work shall include, design, engineering, and future construction administration.

The contract will provide design services for the installation of a suppression system in the parking garage/lower level and floors one through four in City Hall.

Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) were solicited via the Vendor Services website from April 24 to May 18, 2018. The city received five proposals as listed. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the committee.

Company	City	AS1/FBE/MBE
Advanced Engineering Consultants	Columbus	FBE
BBCO Design	Columbus	AS1
Karpinski Engineering	Columbus	N/A
Kramer Engineers	Columbus	N/A
Star Consultants, Inc.	Columbus	MBE

Advanced Engineering Consultants received the highest score by the evaluation committee. The Office of Construction Management is recommending a contract award to Advanced Engineering Consultants.

Advanced Engineering Consultants Contract Compliance No. 31-1612308, expiration date May 25, 2020.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$408,660.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with Advanced Engineering Consultants for engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street. These funds were budgeted within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Advanced Engineering Consultants for

engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, and to authorize the expenditure of \$408,660.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$408,660.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) were solicited; and

WHEREAS, five firms submitted bids with Advanced Engineering Consultants receiving the highest score from the evaluation committee; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$408,660 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Advanced Engineering Consultants for engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name | Project Number | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Difference

Fund 7733

City Hall Renovations - Various (Unvoted Carryover) | P570031 - 100001 | \$1,332,770 | \$924,110 | (\$408,660)

City Hall Fire Suppression System (Unvoted Carryover) | P570081-100000 | \$0 | \$408,660 | (\$408,660)

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$408,660, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction with Advanced Engineering Consultants for engineering design services related to the renovation of the fire suppression system at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$408,660, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 7733 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2414-2018

Drafting Date: 8/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for Round 31 administrative costs.

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) serves as staff to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee and makes funding awards, in rounds, based on committee recommendations to the Ohio Public Works Commission concerning fund distribution for the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program. MORPC prorates costs to serve as staff for each round to local jurisdictions based upon the total funds ultimately awarded to each jurisdiction.

The Department of Public Service received a total of \$6,000,000.00 in FY2017 for the following Round 31 projects: Polaris Parkway, Lazelle Road Phase A, and Lazelle Road Phase B. This legislation authorizes payment to MORPC in the amount of \$26,698.28 to satisfy the local share of administrative costs incurred during the administration of the aforementioned programs.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$26,698.28 are available for this invoice in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to facilitate payment to MORPC at the earliest time possible.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to make payment to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for administrative costs incurred in connection with administration of the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,698.28 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an

emergency. (\$26,698.28)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1758-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit Round 31 applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program (LTIP) and State Capital Improvement Program (SCIP); and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service received grant awards totaling \$6,000,000.00 to support the completion of the following projects: Polaris Parkway, Lazelle Road Phase A, and Lazelle Road Phase B; and

WHEREAS, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) renders staff support services to the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee in connection with the award and distribution of LTIP and SCIP grant funds; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of acceptance of the aforementioned grant awards, the Department of Public Service agreed to pay up to 1% of the total award amount to MORPC to subsidize administrative costs incurred in connection with the aforementioned programs; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes payment to MORPC in the amount of \$26,698.28 for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funds in order to satisfy the obligation owed to MORPC as soon as reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$131,481.00 / (\$15,574.00) / \$115,907.00

7704 / 530161-100145 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$7,787.00 / \$7,787.00

7704 / 530161-100081 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase B (Voted Carryover) / \$4,002,142.00 / \$7,787.00 / \$4,009,929.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment in the amount of \$26,698.28 to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission, 111 Liberty Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for staff support services rendered in connection with the administration of Round 31 of the State Capital Improvement Program and the Local Transportation Improvement Program.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$7,787.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100145 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$7,787.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100081 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase B), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$11,124.28, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530103-100051 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2440-2018

Drafting Date: 8/30/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to renew a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. for the provision of software, equipment, and technical support for security systems at various City facilities, including but not limited to: City Hall, Columbus Public Health, DoT Arlingate Facility, various Recreation Centers, Jerry Hammond Center, 17th and 25th Public Service Outpost, Municipal Court, the Michael B. Coleman Governmental Building, and other facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

Pursuant to Ordinance 0196-2014, the Director of Recreation and Parks and the Director of Finance and Management were authorized to enter into a five-year contract, subject to annual approval and authorization, with KNS Services, pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Section 329.07 for maintenance and support of security camera systems located in various Recreation and Parks facilities and for security camera systems located at various facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. This ordinance seeks authority to renew a security software, equipment, and support contract with KNS for the fifth of five annual renewals.

The Contract Compliance Number for K. N. S. Services, Inc. is 31-1460220, EBO Certification # CC005443, with an expiration date of 12/22/2019.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with K.N.S. Services, Inc. to provide software, equipment, technical support and maintenance/service for security systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$100,000.00 in the General Fund and Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund collectively for these expenditures. In 2017, \$201,000.00 was expended for related equipment and services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, K.N.S. Services, Inc. currently provides software, equipment, and technical support for security systems at various City facilities, including but not limited to: City Hall, Columbus Public Health, DoT Arlingate Facility, various Recreation Centers, Jerry Hammond Center, 17th and 25th Public Service Outpost, Municipal Court, and other facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0196-2014, the City of Columbus entered into a five year software service and maintenance agreement with K. N .S. Services, Inc. pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Section 329.07; and

WHEREAS, with the addition of new City facilities, including but not limited to remote parking locations, the Michael B. Coleman Government building, and improved security systems at City Hall, it is imperative that City security systems have the appropriate software, equipment, and technical support to ensure the safety of employees and visitors; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to renew the security software, equipment, and support contract with KNS for the fifth of five annual renewals to provide sufficient contract funding for the 2018-2019 annual contract renewal; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to renew its contract with KNS Services, Inc. to allow a single vendor to provide the necessary hardware, software, technical support, and camera equipment replacements for security systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Divisions and to provide a single point of contact for software and hardware issues and staff training needs in order to minimize compatibility and integration issues, and improve service and reliability of the City's security system; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. in order to provide software, equipment, technical support, and maintenance/service for security systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, Sub Fund 100010 in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2440-2018.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2440-2018.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2441-2018

Drafting Date: 8/31/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances with Neptune Technology Group, Inc., Badger Meter, Inc., Master Meter, Inc., Metron-Farnier LP, and Core & Main LP. The Division of Water is the primary user of Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances. Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances are used for installation in the City's water distribution system. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2020, with the option to renew for five (5) additional years, on a year per year basis. In addition, the expenditure of \$5.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code 329 relating to competitive bidding, (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009475). The

Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 12, 2018. Eight bids were received. The bid allowed for both a primary and secondary award. A waiver of competitive bidding is requested because Neptune Technology, Inc. and Badger Meter bid several items that were non-conforming to the specifications, but the deviations will not impact operations, and no better outcome is anticipated if these items were re-bid.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to lowest, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Badger Meter, Inc., CC# 39-0143280 expires 7/3/2020, Items 1-8, 10-11, 13-14, 16-18, 55-67 and 101.

Secondary Award: Items: 9, 12, and 15, \$1.00

Neptune Technology, Inc., CC#13-4192672 expires 6/21/2020, Items: 9, 12, 15 and 104.

Secondary Award: Item 3, \$1.00

Metron-Farnier LP, CC#84-1328980 expires 7/5/2020, Items: 22-24, 28-36, 69-71, and 105, \$1.00

Master Meter, Inc., CC#75-1739575 expires 7/11/2020, Items: 37-54, 68, 72-78, 87-93 and 108, \$1.00

Core & Main, LP., CC#03-0550887 expires 2/1/2020, Items: 94-100, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$15,200,000.00, Division of Water, primary user.

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance so that these new UTC's may take effect prior to expiration of the current contracts for these commodities.

These companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and are not listed in the Auditor of States database for Findings for Recovery.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$5.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into five Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances with Badger Meter, Inc., Neptune Technology, Inc., Metron-Farnier LP, Master Meter, Inc., and Core & Main LP; to authorize the expenditure of \$5.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; to waive the provisions of competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$5.00)

WHEREAS, the Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances UTC will provide for the purchase of Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances used for installations in the City's water distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 12, 2018; and

WHEREAS, a waiver of competitive bidding is requested because Neptune Technology, Inc. and Badger Meter bid several items that were non-conforming to the specifications, but no better outcome is anticipated if these items were re-bid; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters, thereby preserving the public health,

peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances for the option to purchase Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances UTC in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009475 for a term of approximately 2 years, expiring March 31, 2020, with the option to renew for five (5) additional one year terms, as follows:

Badger Meter, Inc., Items 1-8, 10-11, 13-14, 16-18, 55-67 and 101. Secondary Award Items: 9, 12, and 15, \$1.00

Neptune Technology, Inc., Items: 9, 12, 15 and 104. Secondary Award Item 3, \$1.00

Metron-Farnier LP, Items: 22-24, 28-36, 69-71, and 105, \$1.00

Master Meter, Inc., Items: 37-54, 68, 72-78, 87-93 and 108, \$1.00

Core & Main, LP., Items: 94-100, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to permit the aforementioned purchase.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$5.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2442-2018

Drafting Date: 8/31/2018

Version: 1

AN18-001

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN18-001) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on May 22, 2018. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on June 04, 2018. Franklin County approved the annexation on June 26, 2018 and the City Clerk received notice on July 18, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN18-001) of Daryl and Teresa Vesner, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 74.89± acres in Blendon Township.

WHEREAS, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Blendon Township was filed on behalf of Daryl and Teresa Vesner, et al. on May 22, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on June 26, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2018, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

WHEREAS, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the annexation proposed by Daryl and Teresa Vesner, et al. in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on May 22, 2018 and subsequently approved by the Board on June 26, 2018 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Blendon, in Quarter Township 1, Township 2, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being comprised of all of that 33.00 acre tract of land conveyed to Phillip J. Gardner, Trustee by deed of record in Instrument Number 201004090042903 and part of that 51.957 acre tract of land conveyed to Daryl J. Vesner and Teresa A. Vesner by deed of record in Official Record 6234B13, (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING the northeasterly comer of the subdivision entitled "Cautela Subdivision", of record in Plat Book 60, Page 99, in the existing City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance Number 3206-2017, of record in Instrument Number 201801110005384;

Thence North 86° 51' 09" West, with the northerly lines of said "Cautela Subdivision", that subdivision entitled "Resubdivision of Lot 1 Cautela Subdivision and Additional 4.000 Acres", of record in Plat Book 113, Page 21 and that 22.454 acre tract conveyed to Keith R. Thatcher and Brenda Thatcher by deed of record in Instrument Number 201604270051857, a distance of 2201.47 feet to a point in the easterly line of that 30.657 acre tract conveyed to Earl T. Yeager and Stephanie Yeager by deed of record in Official Record 2553J05;

Thence North 02° 49' 59" East, with said easterly line, a distance of 257.85 feet to a point in the

southerly line of that 9.094 acre tract conveyed to Walter N. Morrow and Loretta M. Morrow by deed of record in Instrument Number 201401020000300;

Thence South 87° 08' 31" East, with said southerly line, a distance of 20.83 feet to the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 03° 48' 18" East, with the easterly line of said 9.094 acre tract, a distance of 417.42 feet to a point in the southerly line of that 25.285 acre tract conveyed to Delena Ciamacco by deed of record in Instrument Number 200106150135401;

Thence South 86° 33' 44" East, with said southerly line, a distance of 695.95 feet to the southeasterly corner thereof;

Thence North 01° 11' 41" East, with the easterly lines of said 25.285 acre tract, that 6.144 acre tract conveyed to Robert S. Urban and Pamela M. Urban by deed of record in Instrument Number 201005070056472, and that 0.101 acre tract conveyed to Mark A. Patchen, Trustee by deed of record in Instrument Number 201607050085793, a distance of 1889.74 feet to a point in the southerly right-of-way line of Walnut Street, the southwesterly corner of that 0.896 acre tract conveyed to Board of County Commissioners, Franklin County, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 201709280135360;

Thence South 86° 19' 50" East, with said southerly right-of-way line and the southerly line of said Commissioners tract, a distance of 660.95 feet to a point:

Thence South 44° 46' 40" East, with said southerly right-of-way line and the southerly line of said Commissioners tract, a distance of 298.75 feet to a point in the westerly line of that 2.500 acre tract conveyed to Daniel J. McNulty and Amber L. McNulty by deed of record in Instrument Number 201707120094985;

Thence South 40° 23' 20" West, with said westerly line, a distance of 433.24 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof;

Thence South 86° 17' 13" East, with the southerly line of said 2.500 acre tract, a distance of 458.60 feet to a point in the westerly line of that 15.011 acre tract conveyed to Jon E. Reichle and Tamara L. Smith by deed of record in Instrument Number 201211070169642;

Thence South 03° 41' 30" West, with said westerly line, a distance of 1338.18 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof;

Thence South 86° 33' 37" East, with the southerly line of said 15.011 acre tract, a distance of 485.42 feet to a point in the westerly line of that 7.04 acre tract conveyed to Phillip J. Gardner, Trustee by deed of record in Instrument Number 201004090042903, in the common Township line of Blendon and Plain Townships, in said existing corporation line;

Thence South 03° 40' 15" West, with the westerly lines of said 7.04 acre tract and that 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Phillip J. Gardner, Trustee by deed of record in Instrument Number 201004090042903, said Township line, and said existing corporation line, a distance of 664.26 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 74.89 acres of land, more or less;

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to

each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2445-2018

Drafting Date: 8/31/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

AN18-004

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN18-004) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on May 22, 2018. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on June 04, 2018. Franklin County approved the annexation on June 26, 2018 and the City Clerk received notice on July 18, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN18-004) of Donald J. and Mary P. Durivage and David G. Burns for the annexation of certain territory containing 19.24± acres in Perry Township.

WHEREAS, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was filed on behalf of Donald J. and Mary P. Durivage and David G. Burns on May 22, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on June 26, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2018, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

WHEREAS, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the annexation proposed by Donald J. and Mary P. Durivage and David G. Burns in a

petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on May 22, 2018 and subsequently approved by the Board on June 26, 2018 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Perry, being in Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 19, United States Military Lands and being 19.24+/- acres of land, said 19.24+/- acres of land being part of that 4.789 acre parcel of land as conveyed to David G. Burns (P.I.D. 212-000181), of record in Official Record 4644, Page E20, all of that 1.10 acre parcel of land as conveyed to David G. Burns (P.I.D. 212-001249) of record in Official Record 685, Page D03, part of those parcels of land as conveyed to Donald J. Durivage (P.I.D. 212-001128, P.I.D. 212-000121, P.I.D. 212-001098, P.I.D. 212-001127 and P.I.D. 212-000054) of record in Official Record 28824, Page A17, and all of that parcel of land as conveyed to Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage of record in Instrument No. 201711020154286, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly line of said Burns parcel (P.I.D. 212-000181), the same also being in the northerly line of that tract of land as conveyed to Bruce A. Daniels, Trustee of record in Instrument No. 201208140117600 (P.I.D. 212-001264) and being in the easterly right-of-way line of Riverside Drive;

Thence N 10°42'36" W+/-, across said Burns parcel (P.I.D. 212-000181), across said DuRivage parcels (P.I.D. 212-000121, P.I.D. 212-001098 & P.I.D. 212-001128) and along said right-of-way line, about 490.33 feet +/- to a point in the northerly line of said DuRivage parcel (P.I.D. 212-001128), the southerly line of that tract of land as conveyed to Harmeet Chawla First Family LP of record in Instrument No. 199810060255399 (P.I.D. 212-000097) and in said easterly right-of-way line;

Thence S 85°55'56" E+/-, with the northerly lines of said DuRivage parcels (P.I.D. 212-001128, 212-00127 &) and the southerly line of said Harmeet Chawla First Family LP parcel (212-000097), about 632.24 feet +/- to the southeasterly corner of said Harmeet Chawla First Family LP parcel (212-000097) and the southwesterly corner of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel;

Thence N 03°02'58" E+/-, with the westerly line of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel and the easterly line of said Harmeet Chawla First Family LP parcel (212-000097), about 143.98 feet +/- to the northeasterly corner of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel, the northwesterly corner of said Harmeet Chawla First Family LP parcel (212-000097) and to the southerly line of that parcel of land as conveyed to Epcn Riverside LLC (P.I.D. 212-000423) of record in Instrument No. 201707050090534;

Thence S 86°08'46" E+/-, with the northerly line of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel and the southerly line of said Epcn parcel (P.I.D. 212-000423), about 824.73 feet +/- to the northeasterly corner of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel, the southeasterly corner said Epcn parcel (P.I.D. 212-000423), in the westerly line of Lot 739 as numbered and delineated upon the record plat for Riverside Green Section 20 of record in Plat Book 63, Page 43, (said Lot 739 being in the name of Harry Golden - P.I.D. 590-201713) and also being in the westerly line of City of Columbus Corporation Line (Case No. COC 472, Miscellaneous Record 163-656);

Thence with the easterly lines of said Donald Jay DuRivage Jr. and Mary Peden DuRivage parcel, the easterly line of the following Durivage parcels (P.I.D. 212-000054, 212-001098 & 212-000121) and said Burns parcels (P.I.D. 212-000181 & 212-001249), partially with the westerly line of said Riverside Green Section 20, along the westerly line of Riverside Green Section 17 of record in Plat Book 62, Page 23, partially with the westerly line

of Riverside Green Section 14 of record in Plat Book 61, Page 33 and along the westerly line of said City of Columbus Corporation Line, the following two (2) courses and distances;

S 02°58'14" W+/-, about 147.06 feet+/- to an angle point;

S 03°03'03" W+/-, about 724.97 feet+/- to the southeasterly corner of said Burns parcel (P.I.D. 212-001249), also being the northeasterly corner of that parcel of land as conveyed to Rosa Ailabouni (P.I.D. 212-000134)

Thence N 85°33'08" W+/-, with the southerly line of said Burns parcel (P.I.D. 212-001249), partially with the southerly line of said Daniels parcel (P.I.D. 212-001264) and with the northerly line of said Ailabouni parcel (P.I.D. 212-000134), 200.00 feet+/- to a point;

Thence N 03°03'06" E+/-, across said Daniels parcel (P.I.D. 212-001264), 241.07 feet+/- to the northerly line of said Daniels parcel (P.I.D. 212-001264), also being the southerly line of said Burns parcel (P.I.D. 212-000181);

Thence N 85°30'39" W+/-, with said common line, 1140.78 feet+/- to the Point of Beginning. Containing approximately 19.24 acres of land, more or less. The above description was written by Advanced Civil Design on April 12, 2018. A drawing of the above description has been prepared and is a part hereof.

The total length of the annexation perimeter is about 4545.2 feet, of which about 872.0 feet are contiguous with existing City of Columbus Corporation Lines, being about 19.2% contiguous. This annexation does not create any islands of township property.

This description was written for annexation purposes only and was not intended to be used in the transfer of lands.

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2446-2018

Drafting Date: 8/31/2018

Version: 1

AN18-005

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN18-005) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the

receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on May 21, 2018. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on June 04, 2018. Franklin County approved the annexation on June 26, 2018 and the City Clerk received notice on July 18, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN18-005) of Mildred F. Byas, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 3.80± acres in Mifflin Township.

WHEREAS, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Mifflin Township was filed on behalf of Mildred F. Byas, et al. on May 21, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on June 26, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2018, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

WHEREAS, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the annexation proposed by Mildred F. Byas, et al. in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on May 21, 2018 and subsequently approved by the Board on June 26, 2018 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Mifflin, in Quarter Township 2, Township 1 North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands, and being all of a 3.943 acre tract of land conveyed to Timothy P. & Tammy L. Leach and Mildred F. Byas by deed of record in Instrument 200505160092812, all records reference to Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said 3.943 acre tract, at the northwest corner of an original 8.000 acre tract of land conveyed to Dorothy Holleman by deed of record in Instrument 201101260013258, in an east line of a 40.25 acre tract conveyed as Tract II: Parcel No. 2 to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 3689, Pg. 782, in the east City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance No. 279-80 and recorded in Deed Book 173, Page 817) and in the centerline of Alum Creek;

thence northerly along a west line of said 3.943 acre tract, along a portion of an east line of said 40.25 acre tract, along a portion of the City of Columbus Corporation Line and along the centerline of Alum Creek a distance of 7.1 feet;

thence northerly along a west line of said 3.943 acre tract, along a portion of an east line of said 40.25 acre tract, along a portion of the City of Columbus Corporation Line and along the centerline of Alum Creek a

distance of 124.3 feet to the northwest corner of said 3.943 acre tract and at the southwest corner of a 2.504 acre tract conveyed as Parcel II to Henry A. Zehendner by deed of record in Instrument 200607270147413; thence easterly along the north line of said 3.943 acre tract and along a south line of said 2.504 acre tract a distance of 957.0 feet to a point in the westerly right-of-way line of Sunbury Road and in the westerly City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance No. 246-66 and recorded in Misc. Record 140, Page 370); thence southerly along the westerly right-of-way line of Sunbury Road and along a portion of the westerly City of Columbus Corporation Line a distance of 218.8 feet to a point in the north line of a 1.068 acre tract conveyed as Exhibit B to Leo Rice by deed of record in Instrument 201510190148030; thence westerly along the south line of said 3.943 acre tract, along the north line of said 1.068 acre tract and along a north line of said original 8.000 acre tract a distance of 946.0 feet to the point of beginning; containing approximately 3.8 acres of land more or less. The total length of the annexation perimeter is about 2,253± feet, of which about 350± feet is contiguous with existing City of Columbus Corporation Lines, being 15.5±% contiguous.

The above description was prepared by Jay R. Miller, Ohio Surveyor No. 8061, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from best available court house information in April, 2018. This description was written for annexation purposes only and is not intended to be used to transfer lands.

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2450-2018

Drafting Date: 8/31/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance seeks authorization for the Director of Public Service to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation ("OhioHealth") in the amount of up to \$1,600,000.00 for costs associated with purchasing steel necessary for the completion of the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 (the "Project").

The Project will be the next phase of improvements to the SR-315, West North Broadway, and Olentangy River Road interchange and encompasses the construction of a new bridge carrying SR-315 over a new southbound ramp to West North Broadway, and various improvements to the SR-315 northbound exit to West North Broadway, the intersection of Olentangy River Road and Thomas Lane/SR-315 southbound exit ramp, and the intersection of West North Broadway and the driveway to Riverside Methodist Hospital.

The City anticipates opening bids for the Project in October 2018 and issuing a Notice to Proceed in November 2018. The steel girders, bearings, and miscellaneous accessories needed to complete the Project currently have a six to nine month lead time from placement of order to delivery. For the newly constructed ramp to be opened to traffic in July 2019, the steel must be delivered by March 2019. Therefore, in an effort to meet the Project's construction completion date, it is necessary for OhioHealth to purchase the necessary steel materials in

advance of the City commencing construction of the Project.

Ordinance 1951-2018 authorized the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service for the purchase of steel necessary for the completion of the Project and authorized the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 for that purpose. Pursuant to that legislation, the Department of Finance and Management issued a formal Invitation to Bid, which generated one response. That bid exceeded the amount allocated for the aforesaid purchase by almost 50%, and the steel would have been delivered two months later than needed. The City elected to cancel that bid without awarding a contract and decided the City would not rebid it.

In an effort to meet the current construction completion date, it is necessary for OhioHealth to purchase the needed steel materials in advance of the City commencing construction of the Project. To that end, the Daimler Group, Inc. ("Daimler"), acting on behalf of OhioHealth, will issue a bid to facilitate that purchase. This legislation authorizes the execution of a Reimbursement Agreement between the Department of Public Service and OhioHealth to recompense OhioHealth for costs incurred relative to its agreement with Daimler for that purchase.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for OhioHealth is CC006104, which expires April 17, 2019.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 are budgeted within the Department of Public Service's 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for this expenditure. Funds will not be available for use by the Department of Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are received later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the needed funds against the Special Income Tax Fund. A transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is required for the purpose of establishing sufficient budget authority and cash for the aforementioned project. The expenditure of funds contemplated herein is to reimburse OhioHealth for payment(s) made to Daimler, which, in its capacity as a contractor for OhioHealth on the completion of other improvements related to the Project, will be issuing a bid to procure the steel girders, bearings, and miscellaneous accessories needed to complete the Project on behalf of OhioHealth. The City shall not be a party to any agreements between OhioHealth and Daimler for that purpose nor shall the City make any payment to Daimler relative to that purchase.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the timely execution of the reimbursement agreement between the Director of Public Service and OhioHealth Corporation, which is necessary to facilitate the proposed improvements in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to cancel the Auditor's Certificate associated with Ordinance 1951-2018 and to establish a new Auditor's Certificate to support the expenditure contemplated in this ordinance; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation in connection with the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,600,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,600,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 (the "Project"), which encompasses the construction of a new bridge carrying SR-315 over a new southbound ramp to West North Broadway; and

WHEREAS, due to the long lead time associated with purchasing steel materials, it is necessary for OhioHealth to purchase the steel required to complete the Project in advance of the City commencing construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with OhioHealth in the amount of up to \$1,600,000.00 for costs associated with purchasing steel materials necessary to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to approve the selection of the supplier; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance the reimbursement agreement for the purchase of the steel is presently expected not to exceed \$1,600,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize said reimbursement agreement and the expenditure of such funds so as to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$1,600,000.00 is hereby appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor), in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating), and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100006 (SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,600,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be

approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That upon obtaining other funds for this project, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 2 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 5. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,600,000.00 (the “Obligations”).

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to cancel the Auditor’s Certificate associated with Ordinance 1951-2018 and to establish a new Auditor’s Certificate to support the expenditure contemplated in Section 8 of this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation, 180 East Broad Street, 34th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, pursuant to Section 186 of the Columbus City Charter, to purchase steel materials necessary to construct the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 in an amount of up to \$1,600,000.00.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$1,600,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100006 (SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 12. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2464-2018

Drafting Date: 9/4/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to an organization to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the following 2018 event: The Festival for Good.

Background: This ordinance will grant permission to the following group to apply for a temporary liquor permit authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at a special event to be held during 2018:

- 1) The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund for the Festival for Good, October 13, 2018.

This organization wishes to sell alcoholic beverages to eligible patrons on city streets and city property to be used for the event. This is the first year for closing a public street to hold the event.

The City of Columbus, acting by and through its Director of Recreation and Parks, is required to grant approval to the organizer of this event so they may obtain the required permits from the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Liquor Control.

Principal Parties:

The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund
1271 West 1st Avenue
Columbus, OH 43212
Lauren Edwards, 614-515-0919
CCN: N/A

Emergency Justification: The day of the event is on October 13. The State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event.

Benefits to the Public: Allow streets to be the host site for charitable organizations to host events as community fundraising endeavors with proceeds going back to the community.

Community Input Issues: This legislation has the support of the charitable organization that will benefit from its passage. Event coordinator will still need to secure street closure signatures from neighborhood property owners before closing streets.

Area(s) Affected: Franklinton Area - Closing of West Town Street between Lucas Street and McDowell Street

Fiscal Impact: None

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Festival for Good; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the following special event will take place during 2018: The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund for the Festival for Good, October 13, 2018; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations/community groups to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at various 2018 events; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to grant this consent due to the event taking place October 13, 2018, the State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized and directed to grant consent, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to The New Entrepreneurs Opportunity Fund to apply for appropriate liquor permits to enable the non-profit group to sell alcoholic beverages during the hours specified in said permits and at a specified locations during their October 13, 2018 special event.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2492-2018

Drafting Date: 9/5/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Davenport Aviation, Inc. in an amount equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

Founded in 2009, Davenport Aviation, Inc. is a broker and distributor of aviation parts for airlines around the world, a player in a U.S. industry that saw about \$44 billion in revenue in 2017. CEO João Simões immigrated to the U.S. from Brazil in 2001 working as a painter and floor installer, who began working for an aviation parts company in Washington, DC, providing him the industry knowledge to eventually start his own firm in Columbus, Ohio. Davenport Aviation, Inc. quickly excelled as a small business in a competitive field, and hired their first new employee in 2012 growing to 17 currently. They have significantly increased their international client base and become a Hub Zone certified supplier to the U.S. government. Ohio has been a hub of activity in the aviation industry since the Wright Brothers, and Davenport Aviation, Inc. is a homegrown Columbus small business representing the city in the industry and around the world. With the addition of a new U.S. government contract, Davenport Aviation, Inc. needs to expand their workforce.

Davenport Aviation, Inc. is proposing to invest approximately \$750,000 in real property improvements, \$75,000 in furniture and fixtures, and \$15,000 in technology to renovate its headquarters operation at 757 Adena Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-129517. With this expansion, the company plans to renovate approximately 4,200 sq. ft. of their 8,400 sq. ft. facility to support a new U.S. government supply contract and growth in new international markets. Additionally, Davenport Aviation, Inc. will retain 17 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$1.13 million and create 10 new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$480,000 to support its growth.

Davenport Aviation, Inc. is requesting a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30 day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Davenport Aviation, Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$750,000.00, the retention of 17 jobs and the creation of 10 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$480,000.00.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from Davenport Aviation, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Davenport Aviation, Inc. proposes to renovate its headquarters operation by investing a total project cost of approximately \$750,000 in real property improvements. With this renovation, the company proposes to add an additional approximately 4,200 sq. ft. of office space within their 8,400 sq. ft. building at 757 Adena Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-129517; and

WHEREAS, Davenport Aviation, Inc. will retain 17 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$1.13 million and create 10 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated associated annual payroll of approximately \$480,000 at the proposed project site; and

WHEREAS, Davenport Aviation, Inc. has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to renovate its headquarters to expand operations within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Davenport Aviation, Inc. at the project site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Davenport Aviation, Inc. equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

SECTION 2. Should Davenport Aviation, Inc. not be able to sufficiently document residency for an employee

associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be twenty-five percent (25%).

SECTION 3. Each year of the term of the agreement with Davenport Aviation, Inc. the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 4. That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by Davenport Aviation, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 5. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend Davenport Aviation, Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2496-2018

Drafting Date: 9/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

Homewood Corporation, by Jim Lipnos, President, and Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC, by Matthew C. Callahan, Division Vice President of Land Acquisition, owners of the platted land, have submitted the plat titled "Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive Dedication" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat extending Hamilton Road north of Central College to support new development in the area.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no cost for the City to accept the plat.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this project to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled "Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive Dedication" from Homewood Corporation and Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the plat titled "Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive Dedication" (hereinafter "plat"), has been submitted to the City Engineer's Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, Homewood Corporation and Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC, owners of the platted land, desires to

dedicate to the public use all or such parts of Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so that development of this project can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “Hamilton Road and Rocky Knoll Drive Dedication” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Department of Public Service, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2507-2018

Drafting Date: 9/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV18-042

APPLICANT: Buckeye Real Estate; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-residential development.

UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

UNIVERSITY IMPACT DISTRICT REVIEW BOARD RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of five parcels developed with three two-unit dwellings and two four-unit dwellings in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District. The applicant is proposing to combine the five parcels into one parcel, retaining the three two-unit dwellings, converting the two four-unit dwellings into three-unit dwellings, and constructing one eight-unit apartment building along the south side of the property for a total of 20 dwelling units on one lot. A Council variance is necessary because the AR-4 district does not allow two-unit dwellings on a lot that was not separately owned and of record on January 14, 1959. Variances to parking requirements, lot coverage, parking lot area, building separation and size, maximum floor area ratio (FAR), fronting, and perimeter yard are included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “higher-intensity

residential” land uses at this location. The site is also within the boundaries of the University Impact District Review Board. While providing a higher maximum floor area ratio (FAR) than permitted at 0.87, the request preserves and enhances the unique design characteristics of the existing residences along East Eleventh Avenue, and is consistent with development pattern along this corridor.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.907(A)(B), Parking; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201)**, to permit mixed-residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-042).

WHEREAS, by application # CV18-042, the owner of the property at **99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit three two-unit dwellings, two three-unit dwellings, and one eight-unit apartment building for a total of 20 dwelling units on one lot with reduced development standards in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use, prohibits two-unit dwellings on a lot that was not separately owned and of record on January 14, 1959, while the applicant proposes to retain three two-unit dwellings on a lot that will also be developed with two three-unit dwellings and an eight-unit apartment building (20 dwelling units total); and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements, prohibits parking or maneuvering in any required side yard or required landscaped area or between any building and any public street, while the applicant proposes to pave part of the west perimeter yard for a driveway and surface parking; and

WHEREAS, 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage, requires that a building or combination of buildings, including any rear or side porch or roofed stairs but excluding any balcony, walkway, deck, front porch, carport or garage, shall cover no more than 30 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes an increased lot coverage of 39 percent; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.907(A)(B), Parking, requires that no more than 35 percent of any lot area shall be devoted to the parking and maneuvering of vehicles, and requires 66 parking spaces for 20 dwelling units, while the applicant proposes 43 percent of the lot area to be used for parking and maneuvering of vehicles, and provides 44 parking spaces for 20 dwelling units; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size, requires that no building shall exceed 10,200 square feet of calculated floor area, while the applicant proposes a building with calculated floor area of 11,640 square feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.60 FAR, while the applicant proposes an increased FAR of 0.87; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires all residential buildings to front upon a public street, while the applicant proposes the eight-unit dwelling will front a public alley; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 17.5 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of two feet for the existing dwelling and zero feet for the parking lot along the east property line; zero feet for driveways and ten feet for the new eight-unit apartment building on the south side of the site; and zero to three feet for the parking lot and the existing dwelling, respectively, on the west side of the site, as depicted on the Site Plan; and

WHEREAS, the University Area Commission recommends approval of the requested variances, noting that when their recommendation was made, the proposal was for 22 dwelling units; and

WHEREAS, the University Impact District Review Board recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance, while providing a higher maximum floor area ratio (FAR) than permitted, preserves and enhances the unique design characteristics of the existing residences along East Eleventh Avenue, and is consistent with the *University District Plan's* land use recommendation of higher-intensity residential at this location; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3325.705, Supplemental Parking Requirements; 3325.905(A), Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.907(A)(B), Parking; 3325.911(C), Building Separation and Size; 3325.913, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit three two-unit dwellings as part of a mixed-residential development with a total of 20 units on one parcel in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District, with pavement in part of the west perimeter yard for a driveway and surface parking; increased maximum lot coverage from 30 percent to 39 percent; increased building size from 10,200 square feet to 11,640 square feet of calculated floor area; increased lot area for parking and maneuvering of vehicles from 35 percent to 43 percent; a parking space reduction from 66 spaces to 44 spaces; increased maximum floor area ratio (FAR) from 0.6 to 0.87; an eight-unit apartment building without frontage on a public street; and a reduced perimeter yard from 17.5 feet to two feet for the existing dwelling and zero feet for the parking lot along the east property line, zero feet for driveways and ten feet for the new eight-unit apartment building on the south side of the site, and zero to three feet for the parking lot and the existing dwelling, respectively, on the

west side of the site; and said property being more particularly described as follows:

99 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE (43201), being 0.70± acres located on the south side of East Eleventh Avenue, 200 feet west of Indianola Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:
Being Lot Numbers Ten (10), Eleven (11), Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Fourteen (14), of Amos and Palmers Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, page 50, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with a total of 20 dwelling units with reduced development standards as shown on the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**NEW APARTMENTS, 95-113 EAST ELEVENTH AVENUE**" dated July 30, 2018, and signed by signed by David B. Perry, Agent for applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2512-2018

Drafting Date: 9/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Jet Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc. The Division of Police is the sole user for Jet Fuel for the helicopters. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 23, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009864. One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Arrow Energy, Inc., CC# 007603 expires 7/7/2019, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$350,000 with the Division of Police as the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract for Jet Fuel will expire October 31, 2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Jet Fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Jet Fuel UTC will provide for the purchase of fuel used for helicopters at the Columbus Police Heliport; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 23, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Jet Fuel for the police helicopters, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Jet Fuel in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009864 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, as follows:

Arrow Energy, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 2516-2018

Drafting Date: 9/5/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

EX2 Investments LTD is a real estate holding company owned by two brothers, Roger and Greg Essig. Greg Essig is the current President of Carr Supply Co. Carr Supply Co. was founded in 1917 by Charles E. Carr in a small shop located at 222 Third Street, Columbus, Ohio. The business, formally known as CE Carr, was a manufacturer and distributor of sheet metal, hardware and livestock water equipment. In 1974, Carr Supply Co. began distribution of HVAC supplies and equipment. Currently, Carr Supply Co. has 15 locations throughout Central Ohio with its corporate headquarters (HQ) and distribution facility located at 1415 Old Leonard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, another distribution facility in Erlanger, KY and four distribution facilities in Michigan (Livonia, Rochester, Taylor and Waterford).

EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$2.7 million, which includes \$2.6 million in real property improvements, \$25,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$80,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its' corporate HQ and distribution facility on 1415 Old Leonard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-231120. The current facility is approximately 117,000 square feet with plans to expand it another 30,000 square feet to accommodate the company's increased sales growth and to improve business efficiencies. EX2 Investments LTD will be the owner of the real estate while Carr Supply Co. will be the tenant and employer of record. Additionally, the company will retain 122 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$7.08 million and create 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$521,456.

The Department of Development recommends 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$2.7 million, the retention of 122 full-time jobs and the creation of 15 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$521,456.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and

0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, EX2 Investments LTD is a real estate holding company owned by two brothers, Roger and Greg Essig. Greg Essig is the current President of Carr Supply Co.; and

WHEREAS, Carr Supply Co. was founded in 1917 by Charles Carr in a small shop located at 222 Third Street, Columbus, Ohio. The business, formally known as CE Carr, was a manufacturer and distributor of sheet metal, hardware and livestock water equipment. In 1974, Carr Supply Co. began distribution of HVAC supplies and equipment; and

WHEREAS, Carr Supply Co. has 15 locations throughout Central Ohio with its corporate headquarters and distribution facility located at 1415 Old Leonard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, another distribution facility in Erlanger, KY and four distribution facilities in Michigan (Livonia, Rochester, Taylor and Waterford); and

WHEREAS, EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$2.7 million, which includes \$2.6 million in real property improvements, \$25,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$80,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its’ corporate headquarters (HQ) and distribution facility at 1415 Old Leonard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-231120; and

WHEREAS, the proposed expansion project will expand its corporate HQ and distribution facility from 117,000 square feet to approximately 147,000 square feet, adding approximately 30,000 additional square feet to improve its’ business efficiencies and to accommodate the company’s increased sales; and

WHEREAS, EX2 Investments LTD will be the owner of the real estate while Carr Supply Co. will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with EX2 Investment LTD at the proposed project site, retain 122 full-time positions with an estimated an annual payroll of approximately \$7.08 million and create 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$521,456; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to expand the company’s corporate HQ and distribution facility in the central city; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and

receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. to go forward with the project expansion.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$2.7 million, which includes \$2.6 million in real property improvements, \$25,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$80,000 in furniture and fixtures. The company will retain 122 employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$7.08 million and create 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$521,456.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by EX2 Investments LTD and Carr Supply Co. within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2527-2018

Drafting Date: 9/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the August 30, 2018 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Blueprint Clintonville 1 Area - Lateral Lining - Morse/Dominion Project (CIP# 650872-110174); Loan amount: \$3,127,747.70; Loan Fee: \$10,947.00.

This Sanitary Systems Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2778-2017 which passed December 4, 2017.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 2.08%.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$10,947.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures, and is available in the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract

compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on August 30, 2018. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the design work for this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville 1 Area - Lateral Lining - Morse/Dominion Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,947.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,947.00)

WHEREAS, on August 30, 2018 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on September 5, 2018; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Blueprint Clintonville 1 Area - Lateral Lining - Morse/Dominion Project; CIP No. 650872-110174, WPCLF No. CS390274-0302; OWDA No. 8206.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$10,947.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 2529-2018

Drafting Date: 9/6/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., to provide Construction Administration and Inspection services for the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project.

This is a joint project ODOT that will add new highway ramps to and from I-70 and I-71. The Division of Power's facilities must be relocated prior to ODOT's project.

Power has entered into an agreement with ODOT stating Power shall provide Construction Administration and Inspection services for the project. This agreement with CTL Engineering will satisfy ODOT's requirement.

2. FISCAL IMPACT: The entire project is being funded through ODOT. Payment to CTL Engineering, Inc. will be provided directly by ODOT.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is required in order to meet ODOT's project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Construction Administration and Inspections agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project; for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Power has entered into a an agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation (ODOT) to perform electrical relocation work for ODOT's FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project; and

WHEREAS, provisions of the agreement stated the Division of Power will provide Construction Administration and Inspection services for the project; and

WHEREAS, this agreement with CTL Engineering will satisfy ODOT's requirement; and

WHEREAS, one hundred percent (100%) of project funding will come directly from ODOT; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Construction Administration and Inspection services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project; in an emergency manner in order to meet ODOT's project schedule; for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace,

property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a Construction Administration and Inspection services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. (FID# 31-0680767), 2860 Fisher Rd., Columbus, OH 43204; for the Ohio Department of Transportation’s (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project (FID# 31-1268980), in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

SECTION 2. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2530-2018

Drafting Date: 9/6/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV18-026

APPLICANT: Al-Huda Islamic Center; c/o Jeanne Cabral, Architect; 2939 Bexley Park Road; Columbus, OH 43209.

PROPOSED USE: Religious facility and community center.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. This 2.48+/- acres site is zoned in the M-1, Manufacturing District, and is developed with a 5,047 square foot office/warehouse building. The applicant requests a Council variance to permit a religious facility and community center. The request includes variances to reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 77 spaces to 65 spaces and also to conform the existing zero building setback from the south property line. The site is within the boundaries of the *Hamilton Road Corridor / Eastland Area Revitalization Plan* (2007), which recommends “conservation” uses at this location. While conservation of the area is recommended due to the adjacent floodplain, staff recognizes that the site is presently developed and supports the reuse of an existing building.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3365.21(b)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2100 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232)**, to permit a religious facility and community center with reduced development standards in the M-1, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-026).

WHEREAS, by application # CV18-026, the owner of property at **2100 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a religious facility and community center in an existing building with

reduced development standards in the M-1, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing District, does not permit religious facilities and community centers, while the applicant proposes to use an existing 5,047 square foot building in the M-1, Manufacturing District for religious services and a community center; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires one (1) parking space for every 30 square feet of sanctuary or auditorium space for churches, or 64 spaces for a 1,900± square-foot sanctuary; one (1) parking space for every 250 square feet of accessory non-assembly area, or 13 spaces for 3,147 square feet; for a total parking requirement of 77 spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide 65 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3365.21, Height and area regulations, requires a minimum 25 foot side yard in the M-1, Manufacturing District for contiguous industrial lots while the applicant proposes to conform the existing zero foot side yard setback along the south property line for the existing building; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval nothing that the site is presently developed and that a religious facility and community center is an appropriate adaptive reuse for the building; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **2100 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3365.21(b)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **2100 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a religious facility and community center in the M-1, Manufacturing District, with a reduction in the minimum number of required parking spaces from 77 to 65; and a reduced side yard setback from 25 feet to zero feet along the south property line for the existing building, said property being more particularly described as follows:

2100 COURTRIGHT ROAD (43232), being 2.41± acres located at the southeast corner of Courtright Road and Groves Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tract 1:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Section 29, Township 12, Range 21, Refugee Lands and containing 1.968 acres of a certain tract conveyed by deed to Courtright Investment Company by deed of record in Deed Book 3420, page 857, all references being to those of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the dedicated easterly right-of-way line of Courtright Road and in the northerly line of a 0.438 acre tract (presently owned by Robert S. Beal and R.D. Stout by deed of record in Official Record 1021 OE06), said point being delineated on the plat of "DEDICATION OF GROVES COURTRIGHT& PETZINGER ROADS AND EASEMENTS" and recorded in Plat Book 49, Page 79;

Thence leaving the north line of said 0.438 acre tract, North 1 ° 38' 18" East, along the easterly right-of way line of Courtright Road, a distance of 386.37 feet to a point where said line intersects an easterly line of a 0.544 acre tract conveyed to the State of Ohio, by deed of record in Deed Book 2631, page 76;

Thence North 23° 26' 22" East, along an easterly line of said 0.544 acre tract, a distance of 53.85 feet to a corner of said tract;

Thence North 3° 45' 34" East, along an easterly line of said tract, a distance of 135.09 feet to a corner of said tract;

Thence North 80° 42' 34" East, along a southerly line of said 0.544 acre tract, a distance of 99.85 feet to a point where said southerly line intersects the center of a creek (said creek being known as "Mason Run");

Thence leaving the southerly line of said State of Ohio tract, South 0° 44' 00" West, along the center of Mason Run, a distance of 221.74 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 12° 04' 00" East, continuing along the center of Mason Run, a distance of 377.31 feet to a point;

Thence leaving the center of Mason Run, North 88° 53' 42" West, passing the northeast corner of said 0.438 acre tract at 25.94 feet, a distance of 215.94 feet to the place of beginning, containing 1.968 acres, more or less.

Tract II:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 51, Section 29, Township 12, Range 21, Refugee Lands, and being 0.518 acres out of the Anton F. Keller, et al. (7) Trustee Tract as shown of record in Deed Book 2609, page 237, all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows: Beginning at a point in the centerline of Courtright Road, at the northwesterly corner of the Anton F. Keller, Jr., et al. (7), Trustee 0.823 acre tract of record in Deed Book 3071, page 51, that is South 1 degree 30' West, 727.25 feet from the intersection of the centerline of the said Courtright Road with the centerline of the said Courtright Road with the centerline of Groves Road;

Thence along the centerline of the said Courtright Road, North 1 deg. 30' East, 94.0 feet to a point;

Thence South 89 deg. 02' East, 230.0 feet to a point;

Thence South 10 deg. 32' East, 95.92 feet to a point in the northerly line of said 0.823 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly line of the said 0.823 acre tract, North 89 deg. 02' West, 250.0 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.518 acres, more or less.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM:

Being Forty (40) feet off of the West end of a certain 0.51 acre tract conveyed by KELLER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP TO SAMUELSON CORP. by deed recorded in Deed Book _ Page _, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the centerline of Courtright Road, said point being the southwesterly corner of the said 0.518 acre tract, which is South 10 30' West 727.25 feet from the intersection of the centerline of the said Courtright Road with the centerline of said Courtright Road with the centerline of Groves Road;

Thence along the centerline of the said Courtright Road, North 1 degree 30' East, 94.0 feet to a point;

Thence South 89 degrees 02' East, 40 feet to a point;

Thence South 1 degree 30' West, 94.0 feet to a point in the southerly line of the said 0.518 acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of the said 0.518 acre tract, North 89 degrees 02' West, 40 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.08 acres, more or less.

Parcel #: 010-002640

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a religious facility and community center or those uses permitted in the M-1, Manufacturing District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled "**AL-HUDA ISLAMIC CENTER**," dated June 28, 2018, signed by Jeanne M. Cabral, Architect for the Applicant. The Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the Plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2539-2018

Drafting Date: 9/7/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance enacts and amends Columbus City Codes to provide for changes in Title 21 - Traffic Code to

promote mobility options and to protect pedestrians, mobility device operators and other users of the public right-of-way. The mobility device code changes in the traffic code are similar to current rules for bicycles.

This legislation is part of a comprehensive look at the fast-emerging industry that has taken root in Columbus and in many cities around the state and nation.

This legislation governing the operation of e-scooters and dockless rental bikes addresses issues concerning but not limited to:

- where mobility devices can be operated, such as keeping them on the roadway and not on the sidewalks,
- what safety precautions riders must take, such as yielding to pedestrians,
- navigating traffic and bike lanes and following current traffic regulations,
- how the city defines mobility devices now and in the future,
- how old operator of mobility devices have to be,
- how fast mobility devices should be operated,
- where mobility devices should be parked,
- and safety equipment that need to be on the device

To enact, amend, and repeal various sections of Title 21, Traffic Code, of the Columbus City Codes to provide for regulating the use of mobility devices.

WHEREAS, a goal of the city of Columbus is to increase mobility options for its residents; and

WHEREAS, the mobility device code changes in the traffic code are similar to current rules for bicycles; and

WHEREAS, this legislation is part of a comprehensive look at the fast-emerging industry that has taken root in Columbus and in many cities around the state and nation; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service to enact and amend various sections of Title 21 of City Code to promote mobility options and to protect pedestrians, mobility device operators and other users of the public right-of-way; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That new Sections 2101.061, 2101.115, 2101.116, 2101.186, 2101.375, and 2101.59 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby enacted, reading as shown on the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. That Sections 2101.04, 2101.041, 2101.042, 2101.165, 2101.195, 2101.51, 2105.125, 2105.19, 2109.06, 2131.03, 2131.08, 2131.14, 2131.15, 2131.43, 2173.01, 2173.02, 2173.03, 2173.04, 2173.05, 2173.07, 2173.08, 2173.09, 2173.10, 2173.105, 2173.11, 2173.12, and 2173.13 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended, reading as shown on the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That existing Sections 2101.04, 2101.041, 2101.042, 2101.165, 2101.195, 2101.51, 2105.125, 2105.19, 2109.06, 2131.03, 2131.08, 2131.14, 2131.15, 2131.43, 2173.01, 2173.02, 2173.03, 2173.04, 2173.05, 2173.07, 2173.08, 2173.09, 2173.10, 2173.105, 2173.11, 2173.12, and 2173.13 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed and replaced as provided herein.

SECTION 4. That the title of Chapter 2173 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended, reading as shown on the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. That existing Section 2173.015 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Legislation Number: 2553-2018

Drafting Date: 9/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation, by James L. Lipnos, President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Turnberry Farms Section 8” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located north of Hines Road N.W. and east of the Franklin County-Fairfield County Line.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Turnberry Farms Section 8” from Homewood Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the plat titled “Turnberry Farms Section 8” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation, by James L. Lipnos, President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drives, Roads and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “Turnberry Farms Section 8” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2557-2018

Drafting Date: 9/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$5,000 to Columbus City Council within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of festivals and community events.

Columbus City Council seeks to supplement the work of festival and event planners with funding support, with the intention that these events remain sustainable and continue to attract visitors to the capital city.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing community organizations with the funding necessary to plan and execute events.

To authorize an appropriation of \$5,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of festivals and community events; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

WHEREAS, each year, festivals and community events draw thousands of visitors to the city and generate millions of dollars in economic activity and commerce; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council deems it a worthy use of funds to support these festivals and activities, in order to maintain sustainability for future events; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation in support of community events to avoid any delay in providing community organizations with the funding necessary to plan and execute events; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, for support of festivals and community events, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2557-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2562-2018

Drafting Date: 9/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend by sixteen additional months the existing contracts previously modified and extended by Ordinance 0781-2018 with collection agents Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson LLP, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., and Apelles, LLC and will authorize the payment of court costs, and the reimbursement of any overpayments collected from the Collection Fees fund. This fund is generated by fees collected by collection agents and used to pay the associated collection costs due.

The additional time requested is needed for the continuity of the service due to operational changes in the City Attorney's office and the Income Tax Division of the City Auditor's office. The City Attorney will rebid the contracts in the Fall of 2019.

Emergency: Emergency declaration is requested so the collection process can continue without interruption.

Contract Compliance Numbers:

Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP, 74-2864602 expires 04/13/2019

Capital Recovery Systems Inc., 31-1570459 expires 04/13/2019

Apelles, LLC, 41-2104380 expires 01/24/2020

These companies are neither debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government nor prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Fiscal Impact: These contracts are self-funding and will result in additional revenues to the general fund. The agents are paid fees from the money they collect. One hundred percent of monies collected are remitted to the city and invoices from the collection agencies are paid from the funds collected.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,255,000.00 from the Collection Fees fund; to authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend the contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson LLP, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., and Apelles, LLC for the collection of delinquent accounts; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,255,000.00)

WHEREAS, ordinance 0703-2015 authorized the City Attorney to enter into contracts for a three (3) year term, renewable annually, with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson LLP, Capital Recovery System, Inc., and Apelles, LLC; for the provision of debt collection services; and

WHEREAS, ordinance 0781-2018 authorized the City Attorney to modify and extend these contracts for an additional six (6) months, through September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance will authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend these contracts for an additional sixteen (16) months, through January 31, 2020, in order to provide continuity in services while operational changes are being made in the City Attorney's office and the Income Tax Division of the City Auditor's office; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the foregoing contract modifications and extensions and the appropriation and expenditure of funds so the collection process will not be interrupted and for the preservation of public peace, property, health, safety and welfare, now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney is authorized and directed to enter into a contract modification and extension through January 31, 2020 with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$350,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is authorized and directed to enter into a contract modification and extension through January 31, 2020 with Capital Recovery Systems, Inc. for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$805,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney is authorized and directed to enter into a contract modification and extension through January 31, 2020 with Apelles, LLC for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$100,000.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate up to \$1,255,000.00 in the Collection Fees fund, fund 2295 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Auditor's Office is authorized to make changes to Subfunds as needed to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of up to \$1,255,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from department 24, Collection Fees fund, fund number 2295 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Auditor's Office is authorized to make changes to Subfunds as needed to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2624-2018

Drafting Date: 9/16/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Bhutanese

Community of Central Ohio (BCCO) to maintain services to the Bhutanese-Nepali refugee population in Columbus.

As a result of substantial changes to federal immigration policy and attributed funding, many refugee resettlement organizations have experienced dramatic reductions in operational support. Despite Central Ohio's Bhutanese-Nepali refugee population increasing by nearly 400% in the last 8 years, the BCCO has lost approximately 90% of its federal funding with the non-renewal of its Office of Refugee Resettlement grant.

Despite these reductions in federal support, the needs of the growing immigrant populations have not diminished. The BCCO provides direct services via case management to nearly 2,000 refugees and their families, and annually impacts more than 5,000 individuals each year via many programs, trainings, and events. Council's support will sustain BCCO's operations while allowing the BCCO to focus on delivering the broader services and programs needed by the community, and on the strategic direction of the BCCO, including advocacy, building partnerships and increasing funding through philanthropy, grants and other revenue.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any risk of reduction or cessation of critical service provision by the BCCO to the Bhutanese-Nepali refugee population in Columbus.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio provides direct services via case management to nearly 2,000 refugees and their families annually impacts more than 5,000 individuals each year via many programs, trainings, and events; and

WHEREAS, as a result of substantial changes to federal immigration policy and attributed funding, many refugee resettlement organizations have experienced dramatic reductions in operational support; and

WHEREAS, Council's support will sustain BCCO's operations while allowing the BCCO to focus on delivering the broader services and programs needed by the community, and on the strategic direction of the BCCO, including advocacy, building partnerships and increasing funding through philanthropy, grants and other revenue; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with the BCCO in order to avoid any risk of reduction or cessation of critical service provision by the BCCO to the Bhutanese-Nepali refugee population in Columbus; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio in support of the organization's refugee and immigrant service programs.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$45,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 -

Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$45,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/1/2018 10:00:00AM

RFQ010255 - Planning of 2018 Small Business Conference

BID OPENING DATE - 10/1/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010289 - Emergency Repair Plumbing

Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Contract (blanket type) to purchase services to be used as emergency mechanical repairs for homeowners. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2019.

Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver repairs as requested per sent work orders. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

*Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

*Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful experience in serving multiple owners and sites on a simultaneous basis. Experience with serving a funder of multiple site work of this nature is a plus.

See attached document for detailed descriptions and required forms to be submitted.

Bids will be received electronically through the Vendor Services System. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid documents and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>>) and view this bid number in Open Solicitations.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/2/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010293 - ED and HOME Audit

The City of Columbus Department of Development (DOD) is seeking professional auditing services for the following:

- 1). To audit the portfolios of four CDBG Subrecipients who performed underwriting and administration of the City's CDBG Revolving Loan Fund (RLF)
- 2). To audit DOD's HOME grant reconciliations for years 2014 and 2015, provide best practices for reconciling HOME grant years 2016-2018, and assist in establishing policies and procedures for HOME grant reconciliations.

Proposals can be viewed and submitted via www.Columbus.bonfirehub.com/login until 1:00pm on October 2, 2018. Instructions are posted within the RFP regarding the submission of proposals via Bonfire.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/2/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ010378 - Cultural Arts Center - Bronze Blast Furnace Installation

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Cultural Arts Center Bronze Blast Furnace Installation project, the work for which consists of removal and disposal of existing furnace, delivery and installation of new Mifco B-160 Bronze Blast Furnace, electrical work to wire furnace to electrical supply, plumbing work to connect furnace to gas source, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/3/2018 9:00:00AM

RFQ010446 - SMOC/ CTV PARTS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/3/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ010386 - Camp Chase Trail - Georgesville Sullivant Connector

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Camp Chase Trail – Georgesville Sullivant Connector, the work for which consists of Pavement removal, concrete walks and retaining wall, railing, asphalt placement, landscaping and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Camp Chase Trail – Georgesville Sullivant Connector, the work for which consists of Pavement removal, concrete walks and retaining wall, railing, asphalt placement, landscaping and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Nic Sanna, via email at njsanna@columbus.gov prior to Friday, September 28 at 2 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/4/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010238 - Paint, Finishes, and Tools UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase paint, finishes, coatings and tools to be used for maintenance and repairs of interior and exterior surfaces throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged paint, coatings, finishes, and tools. Bidders are asked to quote a firm, fixed price list and/or catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, September 20, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services portal no later than Thursday, September 27, 2018, 1:00 PM.

1.4 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ010238, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ010238.

RFQ010316 - S&DJP - XBTL1000 conversion to Magelis

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract to modernize a control system at the City of Columbus Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant with installation and commissioning performed in a manner which will minimize disruptions to normal facility operations. Awarded vendor shall provide new equipment for the control system and commissioning.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of equipment to update five Schneider Electric XBTL1000 HMI systems modernized to Schneider Electric Magelis HMI systems. The required equipment will modernize the current control system at the City of Columbus Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The purchase will include the installation and commissioning which must be performed in a manner that will minimize disruptions to normal facility operations.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 24, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 27, 2018 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010376 - Water Dist. Main. Hyd. Bodies

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase, installation, and immediate delivery of two (2) Service Bodies to be mounted on Division of Water supplied Cab and Chassis'. The equipment will be used as a service trucks by the Water Distribution Services Sections.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, installation, and delivery of two (2) Service Bodies to be mounted on Division of Water supplied Cab and Chassis'. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Service Body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Service Body warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 24th, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, September 27th at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/5/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010173 - Inflow Redirection-Markison

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 650790-122181 and 650790-122182 to redirect public sources of stormwater inflow from approximately one hundred fifty four (154) acres of the Markison Avenue Combined Sewershed. The City will award one project that will address both CIP's to modify the Markison Avenue Combined Sewer Regulator, redirect stormwater and upsize sections of the South Side Storm Sewer. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10139>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will only be accepted through the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10139>. Direct questions via e-mail only to:

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is September 14, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by September 19, 2018.

RFQ010393 - DOT/SERVER/Veeam SW Licenses, Maint, Support 2018

SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This Invitation for Bid (IFB) is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) with software licensing, maintenance and support for Veeam software licenses, maintenance and support service solutions. The City is a current Veeam customer, and seeks bidders who are authorized partners or distributors.

1.2 Classification: The City is looking for bidders that meet the requirements to provide software licensing, maintenance and support for the Veeam solutions listed in this IFB. Only authorized partners or distributors of these solutions are eligible to bid in response to this IFB.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this IFB, to provide bidders the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the IFB requirements, and to enhance the bidders understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent by in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on September 26, 2018. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on October 1, 2018. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

1.2.2 Questions received AFTER the posted DEADLINE date will NOT be accepted and will NOT be answered.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/9/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010258 - SR315 at North Broadway-Area Infrastructure Improvements

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until October 9, 2018, by 1:00 p.m. local time, for construction services for the SR315 AT NORTH BROADWAY – AREA INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The total contract is a composition of three (3) separate plan numbers: SR315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2, C.I.P. No. 441759-100006, SR315 at North Broadway - East-West Road, C.I.P. No. 441759-100010, and SR315 at North Broadway – Olentangy River Road, C.I.P. No. 441759-100004. All three (3) projects will be bid and awarded as one (1) contract.

Improvements consist of: widening, resurfacing, lighting, signals, and medians repairs on Olentangy River Road and North Broadway, water main replacement, ramp DE will be reconstructed and realigned, reconstruction of Health Community Way, construction of a new bridge for a new exit ramp from SR315 south bound to North Broadway, reconstruction and

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

realignment of the exit ramps from SR315 south bound to Thomas Lane/Olentangy River Road and North Broadway and reconstruction of Thomas Lane.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is September 26th, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/10/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010261 - FMD - SNOW PLOWING / SALTING

PROJECT - EMERGENCY SNOW REMOVAL / SALT APPLICATION FOR VARIOUS CITY LOCATIONS UNDER PURVIEW OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/10/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ010222 - 650872, 650871 Lateral Lining & Downspout Redirect Clintnv1

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Downspout Redirection – Clintonville 1 Cooke/Glenmont, CIP 650871-110171 & Lateral Lining – Clintonville 1 Cooke/Glenmont, CIP 650872-110171, the work for which consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining 267 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 10, 2018, at 3:00 P.M. local time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS: Questions must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via email at mpgriffith@columbus.gov prior to 5:00 P.M. on October 3, 2018.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

FUNDING SOURCE: This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements.

RFQ010260 - Home Road Property Demolition

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Home Rd Property Demolition, Project 690026-100016, Contract 2139, the work for which consists of the demolition of nineteen building structures associated with the former Scioto Juvenile Correctional Facility and Concord Township Fire Station, utility demolition, steam tunnel demolition, security fencing and asphalt pavement removal, surface grading, asbestos abatement, recycling of universal waste, disposal of petroleum and hazardous waste materials disposal.

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID:

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due October 10, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE: The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the old Concord Twp Fire Station, 7934 Dublin Road, Delaware, Ohio, 43015 on Tuesday September 25, 2018 at 9:00 am.

QUESTIONS:

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Miriam C. Siegfried, P.E., via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at mcsiegfried@columbus.gov prior to 3:00 pm Wednesday October 3, 2018 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/11/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009983 - SEWER COMBINATION MACHINES

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) diesel, single axle truck mounted combination sewer cleaners. The truck will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) diesel, single axle truck mounted combination sewer cleaners. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 27, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 30, 2018 at 11:00 am.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.4 Pre-Bid: A Pre-Bid Meeting at 77 North Front Street, Stat Room is scheduled for 10:00 am on Monday, August 20, 2018. Attendance is not required; however this meeting is highly encourage and will provide the opportunity for bidders to have an informal discussion of the requirements of the bid specifications and ask questions. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010211 - EMS BILLING SERVICES RFP

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety Division of Fire to obtain proposals for a contractor to provide emergency medical services billing, patient patient care reporting software (i.e. ESO Solutions, Inc.), hardware devices (i.e. GETAC V110 laptops, GETAC F110 ruggedized tablets, and accompanying extra equipment), third party billing auditor (i.e. Page, Wolfburg, and Wirth), training, and two onsite personnel in order to implement a seamless integration and transition in connection to EMS billing and patient care reporting. Billing and patient care reporting must begin on the expiration of the current contract which is March 31, 2018.

Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility and cost, as defined in this request.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this RFP (Best Value) must be submitted on the Bonfire portal by 11:00 am EST on Tuesday September 18, 2018. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an amendment to this RFP on the Bonfire portal no later than Tuesday, September 25, 2018 at 4:00p.m EST.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10216>

RFQ010294 - ADA Mini Bus

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Finance and Management Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of two (2) ADA compliant CNG Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body for eighteen (18) passengers with two (2) wheel chair positions or twenty (20) passengers when wheel chair positions are occupied.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) CNG Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body. All offerors must document a CNG Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The CNG Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body and warranty

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, September 18, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, September 25, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010302 - Forestry/Aerial Lift

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) diesel powered, conventional cab truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 36,000 pounds equipped with a 70 foot aerial lift bucket and Forestry dump body to be used in Forestry.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) diesel powered, conventional cab truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 36,000 pounds equipped with a 70 foot aerial lift bucket and Forestry dump body. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, September 24, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than 4:00 pm Thursday, September 27, 2018.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010388 - Building Maintenance Electrical Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase from a catalogue of electrical supplies including, conduit, wiring, electricians' tools, power distribution, and computerized components to maintain building electrical systems. This list is representative of products required to maintain building electrical systems. This contract will be used city wide by various city agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver building electrical parts and supplies as needed. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list and/ or catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these materials as detailed in the specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past (5) five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contract from this request.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, September 27, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 4, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this RFQ010388, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ010388.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/12/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010307 - O'Shaughnessy Dam Ferc Independent Consultant 690251-100001

The DOW is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for the investigation, inspection and safety evaluation of the O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facility for the Eighth Independent Consultant's Part 12D Safety Inspection. The selected consulting firm shall also perform a new Potential Failure Modes Analysis (PFMA) for the Facility in accordance with FERC requirements. Design of minor improvements (and associated engineering services during construction), if needed, may be performed under future modifications to the contract. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire, <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10438>.

RFP Pre-Proposal Meeting: A site tour will be held Thursday September 20, 2018 at 9:00 am at the Village of Shawnee Hills Municipal Bldg., 9484 Dublin Road, Shawnee Hills, Ohio 43065.

Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10438>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/18/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010427 - Geological Bring Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Plant is obtaining bids to establish an option contract(s) for approximately twenty-five (25) subsurface geologic investigations (borings), installation of approximately fifteen (15) monitoring wells, and the abandonment of approximately ten (10) monitoring wells within the southern Central Ohio area. The purpose of the drilling is to obtain geologic information and/or monitoring well installations from various boring locations. The term of the resulting contract would be approximately two years, through December 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: Geologic investigation borings will be performed via the Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) drilling method or Rotasonic techniques, though cable tool drilling may be required. Monitoring well installations will also be performed primarily via the HSA drilling method or Rotasonic techniques. The Contractor will be required to provide and install, as specified herein, all materials essential for the proper installation of monitoring well(s) and protective covering(s). Sampling of the subsurface geologic formations will occur every five (5) feet for HSA and cable tool drilling. Rotasonic holes will be sampled continuously. A complete boring log will be submitted to the City at the completion of each boring. The Contractor will also be required to provide all materials necessary to complete the abandonment of monitoring wells. Bidders must demonstrate they have experience in performing the services required.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questio

RFQ010433 - Hydraulic Excavation Breakers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of two (2) 1000 ft. /lbs. class hydraulic excavator breakers. These units will be used on a John Deere 410 backhoe to excavate for repairs and maintenance on underground water distribution pipelines.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this request will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) 1000 ft. /lbs. class hydraulic breakers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Bidder(s) must submit an outline of its experience with this type of equipment and warranty service.

1.2.2 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, October 4, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 11, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.2.3 For additional information concerning this RFQ010433, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ010433.

RFQ010458 - DPS - Infrastructure - Mobile Light Towers x3

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of three (3) Mobile Light Towers. The equipment will be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) Mobile Light Towers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Mobile Light Towers offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Mobile Light Towers warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 1:00 PM (local time) on Thursday, October 4, 2018. Responses will be posted, an addendum to this bid if necessary, on the City's website, <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> no later than 1:00 PM (local time) on Thursday, October 11, 2018. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.4 For additional information concerning RFQ010458, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid case number, RFQ010458.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/18/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010267 - Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until October 18, 2018, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Intersection Improvements – Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road PID 98518, C.I.P. No. 530086-100031.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Improvement of Livingston Avenue and Barnett Road intersection by replacement of the traffic signal, modification of the Barnett road profile, addition of northbound and southbound dedicated left turn lanes and addition of sidewalk along Barnett Road, improvement of drainage by replacement of the storm sewer and addition of a dry detention basin, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

RFQ010313 - Roadway Improvements-Lazelle Road Phase C

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until October 18, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C, C.I.P. No. 530161-100148.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of improvements for Lazelle Road Phase C including reconstruction, resurfacing and widening of Lazelle Road from Sancus to Worthington Woods Blvd., including side streets. Improvements will include reconstruction of roadway, sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, water lines, storm sewers, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Vision (web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/24/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010456 - Construction Administration/Construction Observation Service

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals that will result in the award of two contracts until 1:00 P.M. local time October 24, 2018, for a construction administration/construction observation services. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The Consultant shall provide select on site construction administration and site observation services for the duration of the construction period of this project as well as other services as identified in Exhibit B, Consultant Scope of Services.

The Consultant shall work cooperatively and in conjunction with the A/E to ensure successful completion of the project. Before construction begins, the A/E, Consultant, and the City shall review each firm's construction administration responsibilities and create a clarifying document if necessary.

The scope of the work shall include select construction administration and site observation.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in November. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held at 90 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 1:00 pm on October 10, 2018. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is October 17, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services website as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/25/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010438 - Plumbing Maintenance Services UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of plumbing at various City facilities. This contract will extend three (3) years from the execution date.

1.2 Classification: All facilities owned, leased, or, funded by the City of Columbus that may require regular plumbing maintenance and repairs, under Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) per occurrence. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services, as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plumbing maintenance and repair Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history for the past five years, not including any previous service to the City of Columbus.

1.2.1.1 A list of qualified personnel with the requisite experience, and license, if required, must be included in the work history.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. Bidders must hold current Ohio Construction Industry Licensing Board (OCILB) Plumbing license(s).

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, October 11, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ at Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, October 18, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

1.4 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning RFQ010438, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid case number, RFQ010438.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/26/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010421 - Brooklyn/Cleveland and Sewage Treatment 650895-100003

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 650895-100003 to provide centralized sanitary sewer service to previously developed, un-sewered areas served by Home Sewage Treatment Systems (HSTS). The scope of work for this Project is to perform the planning, design and engineering services during construction for approximately 1,900 linear feet of sanitary sewer main extension. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10622>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, October 26, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10622>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is 10/17/2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by 10/19/2018

BID OPENING DATE - 10/26/2018 11:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ010110 - RFP - Indigent Burial Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety to obtain proposals to establish an indigent burial services contract for February 1, 2019 through January 31, 2023.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/9930>

BID OPENING DATE - 11/7/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ010425 - RWPA HIV Care Support Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for Ryan White Part A HIV Care support services with funding made available from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of November 7, 2018 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at Support@GoBonfire.com for technical questions related to your submission.

You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

Public Notices

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0015-2015

Drafting Date: 1/27/2015

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Published Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Roger Cloern

Contact Telephone Number: 654-6444

Contact Email Address: rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

www.publichealth.columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0089-2018

Drafting Date: 5/1/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: OFFICIAL NOTICE

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0095-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664
Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:
***Date change due to Holiday**

Legislation Number: PN0096-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Cristin Moody
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040
Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018 August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
(drop off by 12:00 pm)	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

* Date change due to Holiday

Legislation Number: PN0098-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018

September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

Legislation Number: PN0099-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

Legislation Number: PN0100-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Dan Ferdelman
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6096
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

**Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

Legislation Number: PN0101-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

DROP OFF:

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting
111 N. Front St.
Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018
June 26, 2018
July 24, 2018
August 28, 2018
September 25, 2018
October 23, 2018
November 20, 2018
December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0102-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

Contact Name: Kevin Wheeler

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6057

Contact Email Address: kjwheeler@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.
Room # 312
9:00am

May 17, 2018
June 21, 2018
July 19, 2018
August 16, 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 15, 2018
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Legislation Number: PN0103-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

*Room is subject to change

Legislation Number: PN0106-2018

Drafting Date: 5/18/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Westland Area Commission By-Laws

Contact Name: David Hooie

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7343

Contact Email Address: dehooie@columbus.gov

see attachment

Legislation Number: PN0119-2018

Drafting Date: 6/4/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204
4:00pm

June 14, 2018

June 28, 2018

July 12, 2018

July 26, 2018

August 9, 2018

August 23, 2018

September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018

October 11, 2018

October 25 2018

November 1, 2018

November 15, 2018*

December 6, 2018

December 20, 2018*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

*Dates changed due to Holidays

Meetings held in Rm #205.

Legislation Number: PN0155-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Wednesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions).

Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	July 11, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	August 8 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	September 12, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	October 10, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	November 14, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	December 12, 2018
		January 9, 2019

Legislation Number: PN0162-2018

Drafting Date: 7/24/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice Title: Notice of General Election for The South Linden Area Commission

Notice Contact: Peggy Williams

Notice Phone Number: (614) 625-3610

Notice Email: misspeg0118@live.com

Legislation Number: PN0170-2018

Drafting Date: 7/30/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Recreation and Parks 2018 Updated Commission Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5932

Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks
2018 Updated Commission Meetings**

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

- Wednesday, January 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***
- Wednesday, February 14, 2018 - Sullivant Gardens Center, 755 Renick St., 43223***
- Wednesday, March 14, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***
- Wednesday, April 11, 2018 - Holton Community Center, 303 N. Eureka Ave., 43204***
- Wednesday, May 9, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***
- Wednesday, June 13, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***
- Wednesday, July 11, 2018 - Mentel Golf Course, 6005 Alkire Rd., 43119***
- August Recess - No Meeting***
- Wednesday, September 12, 2018 - Westgate Community Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., 43204***
- Wednesday, October 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***
- Wednesday, November 14, 2018 - CPAC, 549 Franklin Ave., 43215***
- Wednesday, December 12, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

Legislation Number: PN0193-2018

Drafting Date: 8/27/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Southwest Area Commission Bylaws Revised

Contact Name: Beth Fairman Kinney

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5220

Contact Email Address: bfinney@columbus.gov

Southwest Area
Commission Bylaws

Revised

These Bylaws establish the procedure under which the Southwest Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.).

Article I. Name

The name of this organization shall be the Southwest Area Commission, herein referred to as the "Commission".

Article II. Area

The boundaries of the Commission are: to the north, Mound Street, Mt. Calvary and Greenlawn Avenues, to the east by the Scioto River, to the south by Interstate 270 and to the west by CSX Railroad tracks, or as detailed in C.C. 3111. The Commission serves the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, and strives to maintain an effective working relationship with the jurisdictions that fall within the Commission's boundaries which include: Franklin County, Franklin Township, Urbancrest and Jackson Township.

Article III. Purpose

1. The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials, and developers. The Commission shall:

A. In the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission Area in order to:

1. Create plans and policies, which will serve as guidelines for future development of the Area;
2. Bring the problems and needs of the Area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents; and
3. Recommend solutions or legislation.

B. Air and promote communication within the Commission Area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:

1. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public;
2. Public hearings on problems, issues or proposals affecting the area;
3. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for Area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns.
4. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the Area and City, including organizations, institutions, and government.
5. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the Area; and
6. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the Area.

C. Initiate, review, and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the Commission Area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, street, and traffic, by means of:

1. Reviewing the proposed Capital Improvements Budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the Area;
2. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the Area; and
3. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any

new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the Area.

D. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission Area by means of:

1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the Area;
2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes;
4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the Area prior to its consideration by Council; and
5. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolitions presented to the Commission.

E. Recommend persons from the Commission Area for nomination to membership on City boards and commissions, which make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission Area.

2. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

Article
IV.
Membe
rship

1. Appointment. All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the action shall be deemed approval until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C.3109.

B. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.

2. Members. The Commission shall consist of up to thirteen (13) members. Each member shall either reside, work or own property in the Commission Area and serve without compensation.

A. Nine (9) Elected Commissioners shall be selected from the Southwest Area. The nine (9) Commissioners shall be selected in accordance with the selection rules adopted by the Southwest Area Commission. Each elected Commissioner must be a resident in the City of Columbus.

B. Four (4) At-Large Commissioners, should either be employed, own real property or operate a business within the Area, shall be nominated by the Commission. The four (4) individuals nominated by the Commission may be from, but not limited to, the following: one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) from the fields of human services; one (1) representative of the Southwest Area clergy; and one (1) from the Southwest Area Business Association.

C. The Commission must maintain a majority of the members to be residents of the Southwest Area boundaries.

3. Terms. The term of membership of elected officials shall be three (3) years. All terms shall expire during the annual meeting in the year that the term expires; however, a member may continue to serve beyond term expiration until a successor is appointed. Terms shall be staggered so as to maintain continuity of experienced representation. As determined by lot, one-third of the initial membership shall serve for one (1) year; one third, for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third, for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Term of at-large commissioners shall be for three (3) years.

4. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction

upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

1. 5. Disqualification. Members shall maintain their residence, property or business in the Commission Area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a member to maintain his or her residence, property or business in the Southwest Commission Area, shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk and the Director of Development.

6. Attendance. The year starts with the annual meeting in September. Members shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A member's absence from four (4) regular meetings in any one (1) year, shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission, unless a petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition after it is received at either the next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least eight (8) days prior to the next regular meeting following the fourth absence. The petition is to request that some or all of the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating circumstances shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus. After the third missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member of the attendance policy. After the fourth missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the member would like to maintain their position. Members shall, so far as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.

7. The Commission shall nominate one or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant to C.C. 3109. When there is a vacancy, public notice will be made on the web site and/or emailed to the community member email list.

Arti
cle
V.
Offi
cers

1. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Fiscal Officer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the members. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the annual meeting. Officers shall serve one (1) year, or until a successor is elected. There is no limit to the number of terms that someone can serve in the same office. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question

2. The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Commission; in consultation with other Commission members, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the actions of officers and committee chairperson; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

3. The Vice-Chairperson shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in his or her absence; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.

4. The Secretary shall call and record roll; remind a member of his or her absences per Article IV, section 6; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries which shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any vacancy; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of a chairperson pro tempore.

5. The Fiscal Officer shall receive all funds and disburse all funds with the Commission's approval.

6. A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

Arti
cle
VI.
Mee
ting

1. Regular meetings will be held quarterly in August, November, February and May on the third Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm. Meetings will be held in January, March, April, June, July, September, October and December on the third

1. Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm if an application for zoning, graphics or special permit has been received and the applicant requests time on the agenda at least ten days prior to the third Wednesday of the month. Meetings will occur in this manner unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission Area unless suitable facilities are not available in which they may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the Commission Area in an appropriate, large room convenient for members and the public chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place, unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published in the City Bulletin prior to changing meeting time or location.

2. The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in September at which time new members will be seated and new officers elected.

3. Special meetings may be called by Executive Committee, the Chairperson, or by majority of the members in a regular or special meeting. The meeting's purpose, date, time, and location shall be stated when the meeting is called. No business will be considered at a special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, three (3) days notice shall be given for a special meeting.

4. All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area and on the web site and/or community member email list.

5. Quorum: A majority of the total membership shall constitute a quorum for conducting business.

6. Voting: A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve any action. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as "The question before the Commission is: Shall the application (request approval) be approved?"

7. The Order of Business can be determined by the Chair. A suggested format is:

1. Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Zoning
4. Invited Guests
5. Routine Business
6. New Business
 - A. Reports
 - B. Announcements
7. Old Business
8. Adjournment

8. The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of

the issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

9. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commission member and shall be attached to the majority report.

10. Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.

Article VII. Committees

1. The Chairperson shall appoint Commission members to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members.

2. The Chairperson shall appoint non-members to Commission committees from recommendations by Commission members appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members. Non-member appointees shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed. The number of non-members on any committee shall not exceed the number of Commission members appointed.

3. Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire at the next annual meeting.

4. The Chairperson shall be an ex-officio member of all committees, except the Nominating Committee.

5. After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the Commission members appointed to the committee.

6. Committees will be formed as needed.

7. Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary and the Chairperson of the Commission. Committee findings which propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

Article VIII. Elections.

1. The Elections Board shall consist of a minimum of three (3) Commission Area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission by the last regular meeting in April of each year. No individual running election night activities can be connected in any way with any candidate appearing on the ballot for the Commission. If no Elections Board is appointed, then all Commission members will make up the Elections Board.

2. The Board shall appoint any necessary officers; provide for printing and distributing necessary forms such as, but not limited to, petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; certify persons who have qualified as candidates, locate polling places, conduct the election; tally the votes; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109 and the Selection Procedure, including all activities incidental thereto.

3. Candidates for selection shall not be polling staffs in year or years in which their names appear on the ballot.

4. Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who is a resident of the Commission Area and the City of Columbus may be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections. The initial election shall be conducted by a Task Force. Thereafter, each

election shall be conducted by the Elections Board on the observance of "National Night Out" which is held on the first Tuesday in August. Members shall take office at the next annual meeting.

5. The Election Board shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections by majority vote of its members provided such rules shall conform with these Bylaws and Selection Procedure. Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety

(90) days before an election nor thirty (30) days after an election. The adoption of amendment of such Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them prior to adjournment, such Rules take effect. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Board in the same manner as an amendment of these Bylaws.

Article IX.
Parliamentary
Authority

Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these Bylaws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

Article X.
Amendments of
Bylaws

These Bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commission Members provided that the amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

Amended Bylaws as adopted this;
Southwest Area Commission Chair

Legislation Number: PN0219-2018

Drafting Date: 9/7/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Milo-Grogan Area Commission is Seeking Candidates for the Area Commission

Contact Name: Melissa Thompkins (Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com <<mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com>>) or 614-580-0306

Donald Winbush (dwinbush1@yahoo.com <<mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com>>) or 614-946-7752

Serve Your Community

The Milo-Grogan Area Commission

The commission consists of 11 members, elected by the Milo residents to represent their community interests within Columbus, Ohio.

The election will be held Sep 22, 2018 at the Milo Recreation Center, 862 east 2nd Ave, from 10:00 am until 2:00 pm. Requirements to be put on the ballot: YOU MUST BE 18 years of age; and have lived, worked or own property in the Milo-Grogan community for at least one year and complete the petition.

For further details and/or an election package,

Contact one of the following:

Melissa Thompkins (Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com <<mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com>>) or 614-580-0306

Donald Winbush (dwinbush1@yahoo.com <<mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com>>) or 614-946-7752

Legislation Number: PN0220-2018

Drafting Date: 9/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: E-Scooters Rules and Regulations

Contact Name: Frank Williams

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0584

Contact Email Address: fdwilliams@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

SUBJECT: City Code Chapter 2105.03 - Traffic regulations by service director - e-scooters

EFFECTIVE DATE: September 11, 2018

BY: Division of Infrastructure Management

I. PURPOSE

Columbus City Code Section 2105.03, states, in pertinent part:

The service director is empowered to make regulations necessary to make effective the provisions of this traffic code and to make temporary regulations to cover emergencies or special conditions.

II. AUTHORITY

- These temporary regulations are hereby established pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 2105.03 for special conditions regarding the use of e-scooters in the public right of way.
- By the authority of the Director of Public Services, these rules and regulations are subject to change based on public safety, demand and usage tendency.
- Per Section 121.05 of the Columbus City Code, these rules and regulations are to become effective immediately as temporary rules and regulations and shall remain in effect for a period of thirty (30) days after being filed with the city clerk.

III. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

E-Scooter means a two-wheeled device that has handlebars, a floor board, designed to be stood upon when riding, and is powered by electricity. The electricity is stored on board in a rechargeable battery.

Operator means every person who uses or is in actual physical control of an e-scooter in the public right of way.

Pedestrian Accessible Route (PAR) means a path through and contained within a pedestrian facility that has a slope, grade, surface characteristic, and other features that make it usable by persons having certain mobility and sensory impairment conditions. The PAR must be an unbroken route that will provide access to any destination along a given right-of-way that can otherwise be reached by an able-bodied pedestrian.

Right-of-Way means a general term denoting land, property or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right-of-way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.

IV. USAGE

Roadway

E-scooters must be operated on a roadway and shall be operated in any bike lane, traffic lane, bike path, bike trail, or shared use path in the right of way where practicable, obeying all traffic laws and exercising due care when passing a standing vehicle or one proceeding in the same direction.

Persons operating an e-scooter upon a roadway shall ride not more than two (2) abreast in a single lane, except on shared-use paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.

An e-scooter may not be operated on any streets if the posted speed limit is over 35 mph unless in a dedicated bike lane or shared use path.

Sidewalks and Crosswalks

E-scooters shall not be operated on sidewalks nor within a crosswalk except when necessary to go on or off the adjacent property or to park the e-scooter after the operator has finished using it.

Freeways

Operation of a mobility device such as an e-scooter on the freeway system is strictly prohibited.

Speed

Operation of an e-scooter at speed greater than twenty (20) miles per hour is prohibited.

Passengers and Packages

An operator of an e-scooter shall not carry another person or child at the same time. No person operating a e-scooter shall carry any package, bundle, or article that prevents the driver from keeping at least one (1) hand upon the handle bars.

Parking

No person shall park an e-scooter upon a sidewalk in such a manner so as to unduly interfere with pedestrian traffic or access. This includes ADA ramps, areas departing to and from buildings and at transit stops. No person shall park an e-scooter upon any street including parking spots and loading zones or as to unduly interfere with vehicular traffic.

An e-scooter may not be operated, parked or staged on private property without the consent of the property owner.

Earphones

No person shall operate an e-scooter while wearing earphones over, or earplugs in, both ears.

Conduct in Operation

An e-scooter operator will be subject to all local and state laws, including Disorderly Conduct under Columbus City Code Section 2317.11.

No person shall operate an e-scooter without due regard for the safety and rights of pedestrians and drivers and occupants of all other vehicles, and so as to endanger the life, limb or property of any person while in the lawful use of the streets or any other public or private property such as in a weaving or zigzag course unless such an irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

BY ORDER:

JENNIFER GALLAGHER,
DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Legislation Number: PN0232-2018

Drafting Date: 9/19/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Far South Area Commission is Hosting Zoning Meetings

Contact Name: Beth Fairman Kinney

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5220

Contact Email Address: bfkinney@columbus.gov

The Far South Area Commission is hosting zoning meetings at the South High Library, 3540 S High Street, on Thursday, September 27 and Thursday, October 11 at 6:30 p.m.

Legislation Number: PN0233-2018

Drafting Date: 9/19/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Hearing: Discovering a Litter-Free Columbus pt. 1

Contact name: Lucille Frank

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-4432

Contact Email Address: ljfrank@columbus.gov

Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, chair of the Environment Committee, will host a public hearing with representatives from the Columbus Department of Public, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), and community leaders to discuss litter in the city of Columbus. The community will have the opportunity to provide public testimony, learn best practices, and connect to local resources.

Date: Tuesday, October 2nd, 2018

Time: 6:00 - 7:30 pm

Location:

Linden Community Recreation Center

1254 Briarwood Avenue

Columbus, OH 43211

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip and give to city staff during the public hearing. Speaker slips will be accepted throughout the meeting. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3.

Legislation Number: PN0234-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Shared Mobility Devices Rules and Regulations

Contact Name: Frank Williams

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0584

Contact Email Address: fdwilliams@columbus.gov

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SUBJECT: City Code Chapter 904 - Shared Mobility Devices Rules and Regulations

EFFECTIVE DATE: September 27, 2018

BY: Division of Infrastructure Management

I. PURPOSE

Columbus City Code Section 904.01, Purpose and scope of chapter, states:

The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the regulation of privately owned amenities to, or the limited use and occupation of sidewalk or other real property within the public right-of-way in the City of Columbus and to set forth the policies of the city related thereto. Nothing in this chapter shall relieve the applicant from the responsibility to obtain those additional permits required by Columbus City Codes Chapters 902, Health and Safety; 903, Excavation/Occupancy Regulations; 905, Sidewalk, Bikeway and Driveway Construction and Repair and 910, Comprehensive Rights-of-Way or any other Columbus City Code Chapters that might be relative to the installation proposed by the applicant.

II. AUTHORITY

- These rules and regulations are hereby established pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 904.02(C) to set forth the process and procedures required for SMD Vendors regarding the use or occupancy of the City's Rights-of-Way by Shared Mobility Devices (SMD).
- Rules and regulations are subject to change based on demand and usage tendency.
- Per Chapter 121.05 of the Columbus City Charter, these rules and regulations are being published in the City Bulletin and shall remain in effect until amended or repealed.

III. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- *Application* means a form created by the Department.
- *Department* refers to the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- *Director* refers to the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- *Shared Mobility Devices (SMD)* means small mobility devices, such as bicycles, scooters, or other similar mobility device as determined by the Director of Public Service, including electronic versions thereof, that are offered for short term rental to subscribers on a minute, hourly, or daily basis for a fee for short distance travel. The fee shall include, but shall not be limited to, per trip, per time period, or on a subscription basis.
- *Pedestrian Accessible Route (PAR)* means a path through and contained within a pedestrian facility that has slope, grade, surface characteristic, and other features that make it usable by persons having certain mobility and sensory impairment conditions. The PAR must be an unbroken route that will provide access to any destination

along a given right-of-way that can otherwise be reached by an able-bodied pedestrian.

- *SMD Vendor* means a business or individual that offers Shared Mobility Devices for short term rental.
- *Right-of-Way* means a general term denoting land, property or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right-of-way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.

IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- SMD Vendors wishing to place Shared Mobility Devices in the public right-of-way must apply for and obtain all necessary permits as set forth herein, including a 904 lease and a 903 permit, from the Department of Public Service in order to occupy any portions of the City's Right-of-Way.
- SMDs shall not be placed or attached to any personal property, fixtures, or structures.
- Occupancy of the right-of-way within the areas designated by the city shall at a minimum:
 - o Not adversely affect city property, streets or sidewalks
 - o Not adversely affect the property of any third parties
 - o Not inhibit pedestrian or vehicular movement within the right-of-way, as solely determined by the city
 - o Not create conditions which are a threat to public safety and security
- Each SMD Vendor will be permitted a deployment of up to 500 devices. The Director has the authority to increase or decrease this number for one or more SMD Vendors based on demand and usage. An SMD Vendor may petition the Director in writing to alter the SMD Vendor's device limit and the Director may grant or deny the request with 15 business days of receipt.
- A maximum of eight (8) 904 leases for SMDs may be issued at any given time citywide.
- Upon notice of termination of this lease (in writing) the SMD Vendor shall at its sole cost and expense, remove its property from the right-of-way within ten (10) business days from receipt of notice.

V. FLEET

- SMD Vendor shall make best efforts to ensure each SMD is in working order, well-maintained, and clean at no cost to the City of Columbus.
- SMD Vendor shall affix its logo and customer service contact information, including phone number and website, to each device so that it is clearly visible.
- Any applicable SMD model should include CE, FCC, and UL certification for safe operation.
- Motorized or electronic SMDs will not provide speed to the user above 15 mph.
- The service must tie into the Smart Columbus common payment system once developed.

VI. DATA

Applicant agrees to provide City of Columbus Department of Public Service and Smart Columbus operational and utilization data for all permitted SMDs. This data shall be provided in a format and manner satisfactory to the City of Columbus Department of Public Service, including but not limited to:

- Current location of unreserved SMDs (lat/long coordinates), with date/time SMDs arrived in that location.
- Real Time Data Access. SMD Vendor shall provide access to real time data on device location, usage, and condition. Commonly conveyed through a dashboard.
- Daily 12:00 AM and 12:00 PM (tabular data) of unreserved SMDs parked on-street, listing SMD ID, lat/long coordinates, date/time SMD arrived in that location
- Daily summary (tabular data) of SMD trips by origin and destination
- Average number of SMDs in service for reported month
- Number of reservations per day
- Number of unique users per day
- Average length of ride (miles/time) for the reported month
- Average idle time (SMD parked between reservations) summarized for reported month
- Safety reports on any crashes involving SMDs
- Monthly summary of SMD distribution and GPS-based natural movement in heat map format

- Monthly user data
- Summary of customer comments/complaints and resolution
- Summary of theft/vandalism and resolution

VII. Shared Mobility Device Parking AND STAGING

The City of Columbus, at its own discretion, may designate parking/staging spots in the city to assist with the orderly parking of SMDs as needed. SMD Vendors shall require SMD's to be parked in an upright position and may not be parked in the following locations or where prohibited by law:

- In the vehicular portion of the street (including loading zones, and vehicular parking spaces)
- Blocking a PAR, including ADA curb ramps
- Doorways
- Fire escapes
- Inside bus shelters
- Driveways
- On unauthorized private property or unapproved non-public space.

Any SMD that is parked in one location for more than seven (7) consecutive days without moving, or parked illegally as indicated above may be removed by City of Columbus crews and taken to a city facility for storage at the expense of the SMD Vendor. The SMD Vendor is responsible for paying to retrieve the SMD at \$300 per device.

VIII. Condition and Requirements of the City of Columbus

- The right-of-way is in an "as is" condition. City makes no representations or warranties concerning the condition of the right-of-way or its suitability for use by SMD Vendor or its customers, and assumes no duty to warn either SMD Vendor or its customers concerning conditions that exist now or may arise in the future.
- City assumes no liability for loss or damage to SMD's, other property, and customers. SMD Vendor agrees that the city is not responsible for providing security at any location where SMD's are stored or located, and SMD Vendor hereby waives any claim against city in the event SMD's or other property are stolen, lost or damaged.
- Maintenance and care of portion of city property. SMD Vendor expressly agrees to repair, replace or otherwise restore any part or item of city's real or personal property that is damaged, lost or destroyed as a result of the SMD's use of city property. Should SMD Vendor fail to repair, replace or otherwise restore such real or personal property, SMD Vendor expressly agrees to pay city's costs in making such repairs, replacements or restorations.
- Compliance with Law. SMD Vendor at its own cost and expense, shall comply with all statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and requirements of all governmental entities applicable to its use of City Property and the operation of its SMDs, including but not limited to laws governing operation of SMDs.
- No Joint Venture. Nothing herein contained shall be in any way construed as expressing or implying that the parties hereto have joined together in any joint venture or Liability Company or in any manner have agreed to or are contemplating the sharing of profits and losses among themselves in relation to any matter.
- Termination. Per terms of the 904 Lease.
- Permits. Once a 904 Permit and fee are paid and a Lease is obtained by the SMD Vendor, an annual 903 Permit is required to place individual SMDs in the designated right-of-way area.
- Per 903 each individual SMD shall be issued a permit sticker which must remain visible throughout the duration of the permit.
- Non-exclusivity. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to give an SMD Vendor the exclusive right to operate within in the city.
- At no time shall the installation of SMDs require the removal or alteration of a parking meter(s), street sign(s), or street furniture.
- The city shall have the right to inspect the SMD units at any time without serving advanced notice of the inspection.

IX. PROCESS AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH

As part of a 904 Lease SMD Vendor must include a comprehensive plan with the following minimum requirements:

- Plan size no larger than 15 pages (8 ½ x 11), in PDF format if attached electronically
- Education of riders on responsible and legal usage of SMDs.
- Guidance relating to the differentiation between the Public Right-of-Way and private property.
- The deployment of SMDs citywide and in opportunity neighborhoods as designated by the Mayor’s office. SMD Vendor must also articulate in their plan how their service will connect the opportunity neighborhood to other neighborhoods and create economic and improved healthy living opportunities.
- A minimum of 20% of the active fleet must be deployed and rebalanced back into the opportunity neighborhoods within 48 hours.
- A maximum of 25% of the active fleet may be deployed and rebalanced into the Central Business District as defined by the Department of Public Service within 48 hours. The Director has the authority to adjust this percentage as needed.
- The program must allow for access to the service without a credit card.
- An application shall be considered complete if it includes the following items:
 - o A completed and approved 904 Lease Application
 - o A completed and approved 903 Occupancy Permit
- Applications and/or questions shall be submitted to Jerry Ryser, Right-of-Way Manager, at 614 645-1584 or by E-mail at jlyrser@columbus.gov.
- Upon receipt of a complete application, the application shall be reviewed by the appropriate Departments and Divisions within the city.
- Upon notification that the SMD Application has been approved, the applicant is required to pay all applicable fees and provide all required documents prior to the issuance of lease and permit.

City of Columbus Department of Public Service will work with SMD Vendor to review and approve such plans.

X. FEES

- Pursuant to Section 904 of the Columbus City Code, the applicant is required to pay an application fee of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) at the time of the issuance of the 904 Lease.
- The applicant is required to pay all applicable fees required for a 903 occupancy permit at issuance. There will be a per unit fee of \$75 with the issuance of the 903 occupancy permit.

BY ORDER:

JENNIFER GALLAGHER, DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Legislation Number: PN0235-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: General Rules and Regulations for City Code, Chapter 903

Contact Name: Frank Williams

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0584

Contact Email Address: fdwilliams@columbus.gov

**GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS
FOR
CITY CHAPTER 903**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SUBJECT: EXCAVATION AND OCCUPANCY PERMITS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

EFFECTIVE DATE: September 27, 2018

RULE:

All public service agencies, companies, corporations, utility companies, and individuals wishing to dig into, under, open holes, ditches, or trenches in any sidewalk, roadway pavement, or public right-of-way or to occupy the right-of-way of any street, alley, or public way of the City of Columbus for any purpose defined under City Code chapter 903 shall obtain the prior consent of the Director of Public Service and/or their designee. Such consent shall be obtained in writing as set forth in the rules of this regulation.

INDEX

- 1 General Provisions
 - 1.1 Authority
 - 1.2 Type of Permits
 - 1.3 Restrictions on Issuing Permits
 - 1.4 Application, Review and Approval
 - 1.5 Length of Permit
 - 1.6 Liability
- 2 Form of Application or Request for Permit
- 3 Permit Plans
- 4 Restoration
- 5 Emergency Repairs
- 6 Inspection
- 7 Inspection Fees and Deposit Costs
 - 7.1 Street Excavation Deposit
 - 7.2 Additional Deposits
 - 7.3 General Permit Fees
- 8 Traffic Control
- 9 New Pavement or Re-pavement
- 10 Option for Pavement Repairs by City Contract
- 11 Parking Meters
- 12 Steel Roadway Plates
- 13 Emergency Phone Number Posting
- 14 Dumpsters/Containers
- 15 Special Duty Police Officers
- 16 Penalty
- 17 Right to Decline
- 18 Shared Mobility Devices

1. General Provisions:

1.1 Authority: Chapter 903 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, requires any person or agency desiring to excavate in or to occupy Public Right-of-Way for any construction related purpose to obtain a permit. Section 903.02 of the Columbus City Code authorizes the Director of Public Service to promulgate reasonable rules and regulations to carry out the provision of this Chapter. The Director of Public Service has designated the Administrator of Infrastructure Management to enforce these rules and regulations. Therefore, permits to excavate or to occupy the right of way for construction related purposes shall be submitted to, and approved by the Administrator of Infrastructure Management in accordance with the provisions of these rules and regulations. Permits are non-transferable.

1.1.1 Per Chapter 121.05 of the Columbus City Charter, these rules and regulations are being published in the City Bulletin and shall remain in effect until amended or repealed.

1.2 Type of Permits: There are two categories of permits covered by these rules and regulations: excavation and occupancy.

1.2.1 Excavation Permits: This category of permit shall be requested when excavating within the right-of-way of any public street or alley. The work covered by this permit includes excavations in street or alley pavement, sidewalk or driveway, or the non-paved area within the right-of-way for any purpose whatsoever.

1.2.2 Occupancy Permits: This category of permit shall be requested when it is necessary to occupy the right-of-way of any public street or alley for a purpose related to construction activity. Examples include working on or in any roadway appurtenance, or work on or in buildings or properties outside the right-of-way.

When a permit is issued for a block party, special event, parade, or other event, items within and outside of the permit area may require additional permits for items to be temporarily constructed within road rights-of-way in support of the event.

1.3 Restrictions on Issuing Permits: Permits will not be issued within High Impact Areas when the purpose is vehicle storage on City right-of-way. It is the responsibility of the applicant to store vehicles off-street, or at unreserved long term meters per the City's On-Street Parking out of Service Policy. Occupancy permits are intended for commercial vehicles only. Occupancy permits shall only be issued for the purpose of work within the public right-of-way and activities associated with the adjacent private property by the adjacent property owner or their agent.

1.3.1 High Impact Areas: For purposes of this regulation, High Impact Areas are defined below:

- (Downtown Business District)
- Major Construction Areas
- Arterial Streets (Arterial Streets are those listed on the City of Columbus Thoroughfare Plan)

1.4 Application, Review and Approval: Requests for excavation or occupancy permits shall be made through the Administrator of Infrastructure Management. All requests shall be on forms approved by the Administrator and shall conform to Section 2 of these regulations. No work may begin, or occupancy occurs, until a permit has been issued, except as provided within Section 5 of these regulations.

1.4.1 Excavation Permits: Requests to dig, open holes, ditches, bore, or trenches in the sidewalk, roadway or right-of-way of any improved or unimproved street, alley, or public way shall be obtained at least 10 working days in advance of proposed excavation. Review times vary

based on the complexity of the project and adequate review time must be considered in the applicant's schedule. The permit office can assist any applicant in determining the extent of the review needed and the time required. Complex reviews can take up to twenty (20) days by

City Staff (this does not include any time the applicant has the plans in their possession for revisions). Subsequent reviews can take up to ten (10) days each. The permit request shall include plan, details, and specifications as set forth in Sections 2 and 3 of these regulations.

1.4.2 Occupancy Permits: Requests to occupy or barricade the right-of-way of any improved or unimproved street, alley or public way shall be submitted at least three (3) working days in advance. When the permit is for a full street closure, permit request shall

be submitted at least ten (10) working days in advance. When a full street closure is for a major planned event, the submittal shall be twenty (20) working days in advance.

1.4.3 Review of Plans: Plans shall be routed for review and approval as set forth in the Right of Way Plan Routing

Manual. A copy of this publication may be obtained at the Public Service permit desk.

1.4.4 Issuance: A permit shall be issued after a permit application has been reviewed and approved as required above, and the applicant has notified the Department of Public Service of a scheduled start date.

1.5 Length of Permit: Permits will be issued only for the time necessary to perform the work. Every effort must be made by the permittee to minimize the amount of time of traffic restrictions or meters out of service when no work occurs. The City has the right to remove meter or lane restrictions left in place three (3) days with no work occurring. Permits issued for less than thirty (30) days may be extended once for a short duration subject to a re-issue fee specified in Section 7.3.

1.6 Liability: The issuance of an Excavation or Occupancy Permit does not relieve the agency or agent requesting the permit from liability for any damage that might occur to the roadway, or any public, or personal property while performing work authorized by the permit.

2. Form of Application or Request for Permit. Excavation or Occupancy Permit requests shall contain but not be limited to the following information:

- Name of applicant or agent making request.
- Address of applicant or agent.
- Contact name and phone number (a 24-hour emergency number is needed if not the same).
- Location of work - be specific, provide street name and specify limits (house number as applicable); lane requirements, sidewalk, etc.
- Size of trench (width/length/depth).
- How long permit is needed
- Proposed work hours if applicable, state if a complete closure is desired.
- Purpose of request (Utility placement, working in roadway structure, working on or in a building, etc.), provide address when appropriate.
- When work is to begin and completion date (required to issue permit).
- Traffic control requirements (full closure, number and location of lanes to be closed, etc.), provide adequate maintenance of traffic notes.
- Plans as required by Section 3.
- Parking Meter Numbers, for all meters the applicant would like reserved, or taken out of service for specified duration during the performance of their work (see Section 11).

3. Permit Plans: Whenever construction is to be performed within the right-of-way (excluding service line repair), the permit application shall be accompanied by fully approved plans. The plans shall be of suitable size and clarity to show the nature of the work to be performed. Such plans shall show all existing City utilities and topographic features. The City utilities shall be shown on the plans as to horizontal and vertical alignment based upon an actual field inspection and a diligent search of City records for the same. All conflicts with any City facility shall be resolved to the satisfaction of the owner Division. The applicant should refer to the right of way plan routing manual for more information.

4. Restoration: Whenever any person or agency has the authority to excavate in any sidewalk, roadway or right-of-way of any improved or unimproved street, alley or public way the person or agency causing such excavation shall be required to return, in accordance with current City standards, the right-of-way to the same quality condition it was prior to the excavation or restore the same in such a manner and by such time as required by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

Restoration of any sidewalk, curb, street pavement, etc. shall occur no later than 14 calendar days after the conclusion of any utility repair or installation activity unless expressly authorized otherwise by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee. Construction activity completed from December through April shall be permanently restored no later than May 31st. After May 31st, non-compliance with this required restoration work shall be considered a violation of this policy. Additional permits shall not be issued to the permittee until the violations are corrected to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Service and/or their designee. In addition, each violation may be dealt with in accordance with Section 903.99 of the Columbus City Code.

Permanent repairs to any roadway cut for the purpose of installing, extending or repairing any utility wire, conduit, or any other repair shall be made in accordance with Department of Public Service Standard Drawing 1441 A, or other suitable means conforming to current City specifications and approved by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

Standard Drawing 1441 A has been developed to provide specifications on long pavement cuts, small pavement repairs, and other minor repair work within the right-of-way. Whenever a pavement cut area exceeds the nominal size of 8 feet in width and 100 feet in length, the plans shall provide the method of pavement replacement in accordance with current City standard specifications and are subject to review and approval by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

Per Standard Drawing 1441 A whenever a trench is contained within a travel lane and the trench exceeds 100 feet in length the repair shall include milling the full lane width. Where the excavation trench encroaches into more than one lane of traffic, each lane shall be milled and repaved the entire length of the excavation or street block as directed by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

Temporary brick street repairs are to be performed in conformance with Standard Drawing 1441 A, Special Note "F", which allow a temporary material placed until permanent restoration can be completed. Temporary material is not to be used without prior approval from the Department of Public Service. Temporary material is not allowed over a period of fourteen (14) calendar days unless prior approval from the Department of Public Service. All street bricks that are excavated shall be salvaged intact. The sawing of existing bricks shall not be permitted. Bricks must be removed whole. Bricks not used in pavement restoration shall be cleaned, stacked on pallets, and delivered to the City's Operation Center, located at 1850 East Twenty-Fifth Avenue. (614) 645-8120. Any bricks that are not delivered shall be charged to the applicant at a rate pre-determined by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee or through forfeiture of deposits.

All trenches within the road right-of-way shall be backfilled and temporary pavement applied or securely plated. Item No. 304 material, CDF (control density fill) and / or millings shall not be permitted to be used as temporary pavement on major arterial, collector, or high volume roadways. With the approval of the Director of Public Service and/or their designee, the Temporary Traffic Control Coordinator (645-6269) and / or the Permit Supervisor (645-3039) properly compacted Item No. 304 may be used as temporary fill on residential streets and alleys between intersections. Intersections shall have temporary pavement applied for a maximum of 5 working days.

5. Emergency Repairs: When any public agency, or any private utility company or corporation must excavate within road rights-of-way in order to make emergency repairs necessary for the safety and health of the public, the same shall request a permit no later than the following working day. All permanent repairs shall conform to Section 4 of this policy.

6. Inspection: Inspection of work performed under these permits shall be done by personnel of Department of Public Service. The permittee shall call the telephone number indicated on the permit at least 4 hours before any needed inspection. Any authorized excavation work shall be inspected.

6.1. Inspections: call the City of Columbus's Division of Infrastructure Management's Permit Section at (614) 645-7497

6.2. Backfill: Call before backfill operation begins. Approval needed to start backfill. (4 hrs. notice)

6.3. Sidewalk, driveway or curb: Form work installation inspection required before placement of material.

6.4. Final Inspection: When all work is complete. Upon a successful final inspection, deposits will be processed and returned to the permit holder.

7. Inspection Fees and Deposit Costs: All private companies, corporations or individuals shall pay, at the time of permit application, a fee as set forth below to cover the administrative costs of issuing the permit(s) and performing the required inspection(s). It is the responsibility of the permit holder to request inspections. Failure to obtain an inspection will result in requiring re-excavation of the location and replacement with approved materials in the presence of proper inspection personnel. In addition, this action may result in the forfeiture of 100% of all deposits, bonds and fees on account.

7.1 Street Excavation Deposit: A street excavation deposit shall be required for all roadway excavations when the pavement is open cut. The deposit shall be a minimum of \$800.00 for an open cut area of three square yards or less. For cuts larger than three square yards the deposit shall be \$250.00 per square yard of pavement to be cut. The street excavation deposit shall be refunded if the repair work is inspected and completed in a manner satisfactory to the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

7.2 Additional Deposits: If, in the opinion of the Director of Public Service and/or their designee, additional inspections are needed due to the use of granular backfill material, or horizontal directional drilling operations, the permittee shall place on deposit sufficient funds necessary to pay for said inspection services in addition to all other deposits and fees associated with the inspection process. Any unused inspection deposits will be refunded once it has been determined that the work has been completed in a satisfactory manner. Sewer TV Inspection Deposit shall be required where Sewer TV inspection is noted by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage on the Permit Plans (see Section 3 for plan requirements). The TV deposit fee shall be determined and paid to the Division of Sewage and Drainage, located at 910 Dublin Road,

Attn: Jacque Kelley (614-645-5824).

7.3 General Permit Fees: There are general fees associated with the issuance of an Excavation or Occupancy permits. Fees are as follows:

- Emergency No Parking Signs: \$.25 each
- Occupancy Permits: \$80.00
- Excavation Permits with hourly inspection fees assessed: \$80.00
- Inspection Fee: \$60 per hour
- Excavation Permits with less than one hour inspection: \$110.00
- Reissued Permits: \$40
- Parking Meter Charges: See Section 11
- Shared Mobility Devices: \$75 per unit. See Section 18.
- Parking Meter Head Removal/Re-installation Fee: \$60.00 per meter plus daily lost revenue for time meter is out of service. Any parking meters to be hooded on a Sunday or holidays where the parking meters for that day are free, a \$4.00 per meter hooding fee is assessed up to 100 parking meters. Parking meters that require over 100 to be hooded will be charged a hourly rate for the actual cost of hooding each. City observed holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

Note: Billing of General Fees for all public and private utility companies will require approval from the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

Projects of a duration requiring multiple inspections will be billed at the \$60 per hour rate. The need for additional inspection will be determined during the plan review process based on the complexity and duration of the project. When an inspector is required to work beyond their normal scheduled hours or weekends, the permittee shall be required to pay any additional inspection cost at an hourly rate. When a Department employee is required to respond to an emergency situation due to neglect of securing a steel plate or other hazardous situation, it will be the responsibility of the permittee to cover the cost of the employee and any material cost to rectify the situation in a safe manner. These costs shall be paid upon receipt of invoice or deducted from the permittee's deposit. Failure to pay these costs may result in the forfeiture of deposit monies or a moratorium on obtaining future permits, or both.

8. Traffic Control: Traffic control devices shall be furnished, erected, maintained, and removed by the permittee in accordance with guidelines published in the manual of "Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Operations" current revision. Copies are available at the Ohio Department of Transportation, located at 1980 West Broad Street. In the event of conflicting requirements, any additional maintenance of traffic requirements spelled out in the plans shall take precedence over the above-mentioned manual. Any specific condition attached to the permit by the Temporary Traffic Control Coordinator shall take precedence over both the manual and plan notes.

NOTE: Traffic cones are not permitted as traffic control devices for night work within the City.

9. New Pavement or Re-pavement: No permit will be granted to any person to make any opening in the new pavement or re-pavement of a street or alley, except for the purpose of repairing leaks in pipes, for a period of three years after the completion of such new pavement or re-pavement. When emergency repairs are necessary, the Director of Public Service and/or their designee shall provide details and specifications on how the permanent pavement repairs are to be made per Standard Drawing 1441.

No permit shall be granted to any person to make any opening in hard surface areas (pavement, sidewalks, curbs, etc.) within right-of-way for Special Improved Streets for a period of five (5) years after construction or substantial construction of such hard surface areas. In addition, within right of way of Special Improved Streets, joint use of facilities shall be required so long as there is adequate space available in the existing facilities at reasonable and nondiscriminatory rates. Special Improved streets shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee upon which hard surface or landscaped improvements have been constructed or proposed to be constructed which are enhanced architecturally, aesthetically and/or structurally compared to standard City specifications for publicly dedicated streets or alleys. The Director of Public Service and/or their designee shall maintain a list of Special Improved Streets together with the beginning and ending dates of the five (5) year period.

10. Option for Pavement Repairs by City Contract: A permittee may elect to perform all or part of the repair work required when making a permitted pavement cut. If the permittee is not able to meet the requirements of this regulation and current City standards and specifications governing repairs to utility cuts, the permittee may opt to have all or part of this work performed by the City. The request for the City to perform any and all restorations shall be given at the time the application is submitted for permit processing. If the work is to be performed by the City, a separate pavement repair fee shall be paid to the City for this work. The amount of this pavement repair fee shall be established by unit prices for the quantity of work to be performed. This money shall be collected at the time the permit is issued, unless billing procedures have been approved by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee. The unit price rates shall be made available in advance for cost estimating purposes. The amount due the City shall be equal to the work planned to be performed.

11. Parking Meters: Whenever the work being performed restricts the use of City parking meters, the agency requesting the permit shall be responsible for paying the daily meter charge for each meter involved. The permit application shall include the meter numbers affected. When the activities require the removal of the meter heads or it is determined by the City that they need to be removed, a meter head removal fee shall also be charged. These fees shall be paid at the time the permit is issued. Parking meter fees charged will be the total daily fee, as if the meter is to be occupied for all enforcement hours.

When an occupancy permit is issued where parking meters have been requested to be bagged, each vehicle using a bagged meter location must have a permit. The original occupancy permit must be visible and in the vehicle using the bagged meter location. All other vehicles within the closure limits will be subject to parking restrictions identical to those of loading zones, which allows 15-minute parking unless actively loading or unloading. Permittee shall comply with the City's On-Street Parking Out of Service Policy.

12. Steel Roadway Plates: The City requires that all companies, corporations, or individuals placing steel roadway plates in the right-of-way of any street, alley, or public right-of-way shall notify the Department of Public Service. The contractor's name, employee contact name with a 24-hour emergency telephone number, plate location, number and size of plates, and the approximate number of days planned for placement shall be submitted weekly either by telephone, at (614) 645-7497, or via FAX, at or (614) 645-1876.

The contractor shall also have available sufficient quantity and various sizes of trench plates for their use when needed for protecting and securing trenches opened by the contractor. In the Downtown Business District area, all steel plates shall be a minimum of one inch in thickness. All steel plates shall be secured by using bituminous asphalt material around the perimeter of the plate and shall be a minimum of twenty-four inches wider in width than the actual excavation size, and a minimum of twenty-four inches longer in length than the actual excavation size. Steel plates shall not be left in the roadway for a period to exceed 30 calendar days, unless approved by the Director of Public Service and/or their designee.

NO SPIKES OR PINS ARE PERMITTED TO SECURE A STEEL PLATE

Steel plates shall have the company name etched, engraved, or welded on each plate placed in road right-of-way, face up for identification and be monitored by the permittee to assure plates are secured and have not moved from their trench. Warning signs (COC - 327 (R/L)) must be placed in such a way that it does not obstruct motorist or pedestrians, identifying a steel plate is located in the roadway per standard drawing 1441. When steel plates are to be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 35 M.P.H. or greater, advanced warning signs (COC - 328) must be placed per standard drawing 1441. Failure to secure a roadway steel plate may result in fines and penalties per City Code, Chapter 903.99.

13. Emergency Phone Number Posting: The permit holder shall post in a conspicuous place at the job site a sign with a 24-hour emergency phone number. This shall be required whenever any travel portion of a lane or a sidewalk is barricaded.

14. Dumpster/Containers: All dumpsters or containers placed within public right-of-way must have an occupancy permit. This regulation does not apply to the trash containers placed by the Refuse Collection Division. Occupancy permits for dumpsters or containers may be issued to the vendor who supplies them or the permittee requesting the use of one. The vendor shall be responsible for providing a dumpster or container in compliance with current City of Columbus regulations. Each dumpster or container shall be equipped with reflectorized hi-intensity barricade tape (minimum 8 inches wide, standard orange and silver). A minimum of two bands each are required for dumpsters or containers less than four feet in height and three bands for dumpsters and containers over four feet in height. Each band shall be spaced evenly around the perimeter of the dumpster or container. The company's name and a 24-hour telephone number shall be placed on each side so that it is clearly visible. A weatherproof 9"x12" plastic envelope shall be affixed to the dumpster or container to provide a means of posting the permit. The permittee shall be responsible for the placement of two lighted barrels. The requirement of such shall be evaluated at the time of permit application or when a hazard develops.

If a permit is only for a dumpster or container to be placed in the right of way and not part of a larger construction project, it shall be limited to a seven (7) day period unless approved in advance as part of the permit process.

If a dumpster or container is to occupy an actual parking meter space, the fee(s) for that particular meter shall be charged in place. (see Section 11).

15. Special Duty Police Officers: When required by the permit, or if required by the City Service or Safety Director, the permittee shall be responsible for hiring and paying for the services of Uniformed Special Duty Police Officers. Police officers shall be required at all times when working within a signalized crosswalk and for controlling traffic in a 2-way 1-lane traffic pattern as determined by the Director. The City of Columbus will determine the number of officers required. An officer may be obtained by calling (614) 645-4795 and obtain the "Guidelines for Supervising Special Duty Police Officers", issued by the Chief of Police.

16. Penalty: Whoever violates any provision of this policy shall be deemed guilty of a first degree misdemeanor and fined not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both. Any such violation shall constitute a separate offense on each successive day continued, in accordance with Columbus City Code, Section 903.99.

17. Right to Decline: The City of Columbus reserves the right to decline additional permits to a previous permit holder for other projects if a violation exists. No permit shall be issued until the violations are corrected to the satisfaction of the Division of Infrastructure Management Administrator or designee.

The City may limit the approved use of the right of way at any time due to unforeseen operational circumstances, but shall make every reasonable effort to alleviate the effects of any such limitation.

18. Shared Mobility Devices (SMD) means small mobility devices, such as bicycles, scooters, or other similar mobility device as determined by the Director of Public Service, including electronic versions thereof, that are offered for short term rental to subscribers on a minute, hourly, or daily basis for a fee for short distance travel. The fee shall include, but shall not be limited to, per trip, per time period, or on a subscription basis.

BY ORDER:

JENNIFER GALLAGHER, DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Legislation Number: PN0237-2018

Drafting Date: 9/20/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Hearing: Discovering a Litter-Free Columbus pt. 2

Contact name: Lucille Frank

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-4432

Contact Email Address: ljfrank@columbus.gov <<mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov>>

Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, chair of the Environment Committee, will host a public hearing with representatives from the Columbus Department of Public, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), and community leaders to discuss litter in the city of Columbus. The community will have the opportunity to provide public testimony, learn best practices, and connect to local resources.

Date: Thursday, October 4th, 2018

Time: 6:00 - 7:30 pm

Location:

Dodge Recreation Center

667 Sullivant Avenue

Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip and give to city staff during the public hearing. Speaker slips will be accepted throughout the meeting. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3.

Legislation Number: PN0238-2018

Drafting Date: 9/21/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, October 1, 2018

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO. 50 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 1, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

2577-2018 To rezone 1980 WEST CASE ROAD (43235), being 41.79± acres located on the north side of West Case Road, 6,650± feet east of Sawmill Road, From: R, Rural District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-030).

2358-2018 To rezone 3467 TRABUE ROAD (43204), being 5.5± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 1,300± feet west of McKinley Avenue, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-057).

Legislation Number: PN0240-2018

Drafting Date: 9/24/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

During its regular meeting held on Monday, August 27, 2018, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to revise the specification for the classification Water Service Manager, retitle it to read Utility Service Manager, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 3280).

During its regular meeting held on Monday, September 24, 2018, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to create the specification for the classification Public Health Administrator (Addiction Services), assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Legislation Number: PN0241-2018

Drafting Date: 9/25/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Northeast Area Commission Public Election

Contact Name: Elenora Moore

Contact Telephone Number: (614)519-2195

Contact Email Address: Emoore10@columbus.rr.com

North East Area Commission will be having their election of officers on October 27, 2018. The election will be held at the Howard Recreation Center located at 2505 North Cassady Avenue from 10:00AM - 12:00PM.

Legislation Number: PN0242-2018

Drafting Date: 9/25/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, October 8, 2018

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO.52 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 8, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

2655-2018 To rezone 7280 LEHMAN ROAD (43110), being 11.57± acres located on the north side of Lehman Road, 760± feet west of Bowman Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z17-027).

2656-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(E)(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 138 WILSON AVENUE (43205), to permit a single-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling on lots with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-041).

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0243-2018

Drafting Date: 9/26/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - October 11, 2018

Contact Name: Michael Maret

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2749

Contact Email Address: mjmarett@columbus.gov

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following policy and zoning applications on **Thursday, October 11, 2018**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM.**

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

POLICY MEETING:

CALL TO ORDER

NEW BUSINESS

Presentation, Discussion, and Action

1. Medical Marijuana Dispensaries - Special Permit Requirement
2. Firearms - Home Occupation Sales Prohibition in Residential Zoning Districts

Paul Freedman, Planning Manager; 614-645-0704; pmfreedman@columbus.gov

ADJOURNMENT of POLICY MEETING

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM AGENDA:

1. APPLICATION: Z18-026

Location: 1030 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43209), being 3.47± acres located on the east side of Alum Creek Drive, 350 feet south of East Livingston Avenue (010-016649; Livingston Avenue Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

Request: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

Proposed Use: Self-storage facility with accessory truck rental.

Applicant(s): U-Haul Company of Ohio, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): WCOL, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov

POSTPONED

~~2. APPLICATION: Z18-038~~

~~Location:~~ 3898 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43207), being 2.67± acres located at the northeast corner of Alum Creek Drive and Williams Road (530-162084; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

~~Existing Zoning:~~ CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and C-4, Commercial District

~~Request:~~ CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

~~Proposed Use:~~ Expansion of existing fuels facility

~~Applicant(s):~~ Thorntons, Inc.; c/o Aaron L. Underhill, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; Columbus, OH 43054.

~~Property Owner(s):~~ Kevin G. Bennington, Tr.; P.O. Box 357; Williamsport, OH 43164.

~~Planner:~~ Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov

3. APPLICATION: Z18-057

Location: 3700 PARSONS AVENUE (43207), being 0.43± acres located at the northwest corner of Parsons Avenue and Barcher Road (010-111440; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: C-2, Commercial District.

Request: C-2, Commercial District.

Proposed Use: Neighborhood-scale commercial uses.

Applicant(s): 3700 Parsons, LLC c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty. 501 South High Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Lisa Russell; 614-645-6975; lrussell@columbus.gov

4. APPLICATION: Z14-060 (ACCELA # 14335-00000-00929)

Location: 2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211), being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue (010-070911; Northeast Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

Request: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

Proposed Use: Add additional use to limitation text.

Applicant(s): Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; Smith & Hale LLC; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Shannon Pine, 614-645-2208, spine@columbus.gov

5. APPLICATION: Z18-035

Location: 341 EAST BARTHMAN AVENUE (43207), being 0.39± acres located at the southwest corner of East Barthman and South Washington Avenues (010-053994 and 010-037698; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

Proposed Use: Mixed use development.

Applicant(s): ZG Barthman LLC; c/o Sean Mentel; 100 South Fourth Street, Suite 100; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): Same as applicant.

Planner: Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; mjmaret@columbus.gov

6. APPLICATION: Z18-048

Location: 5721 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD (43230), being 13.3± acres located on the west side of Cherry Bottom Road, 25± feet south of Clancy Court (111-298102 and 4 others; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural District.

Request: AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): Oxford Circle LLC; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

Property Owner(s): BZ Management Partners, et al.; 4444 Llewellyn Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

Planner: Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; mjmaret@columbus.gov

7. APPLICATION: Z18-033

Location: 4970 SUNBURY ROAD (43230), being 22.58± acres located on the east side of Sunbury Road, 1,100± feet north of Morse Road (portions of 600-221810 & 600-233419; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: L-R, Limited Rural District and L-C-3, and L-C-4, Limited Commercial districts.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

Proposed Use: Hotel.

Applicant(s): Key Hotel & Property Management, LLC; c/o Sean Mentel, Atty.; 100 South Fourth Street, Suite 100; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): SRI Easton Square LLC; 250 Civic Center Drive #500; Columbus, OH 43215.

Planner: Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; mjmaret@columbus.gov

8. APPLICATION: Z18-044

Location: 6069 ASTOR AVENUE (43232), being 1.9± acres located on the north and south sides of Astor Avenue, 215± feet west of Brice Road (550-156021 and 6 others; Far East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-1, Residential District.

Request: R-2F, Residential District.

Proposed Use: Two-unit dwellings.

Applicant(s): Greg Chalfant; 5801 East Livingston Avenue; Columbus, OH 43232.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov

9. APPLICATION: Z18-047

Location: 4464 PROFESSIONAL PARKWAY (43125), being 10.53± acres located on the north side of Professional Parkway, 860± feet east of Hamilton Square Boulevard, (010-215435 and 010-243274; Greater South East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District.

Request: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): M Five LP; c/o Jill S. Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208; spine@columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0289-2017

Drafting Date: 12/19/2017

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

Contact Name: Festus Manly-Spain

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8062

Contact Email Address: famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline Hearing Date
Franklin County Courthouse
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B
1:30PM

December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Festus Manly-Spain
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.
Columbus OH 43215

NOTE:

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0290-2017

Drafting Date: 12/19/2017

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Festus Manly-Spain

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8062

Contact Email Address: famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates

New Albany Village Hall
99 W. Main St.
New Albany, OH 43054
6:00pm

December 21, 2017
January 18, 2018
February 15, 2018
March 22, 2018
April 19, 2018
May 24, 2018
June 21, 2018
July 19, 2018
August 3, 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 22, 2018*

January 18, 2018
February 15, 2018
March 15, 2018
April 19, 2018
May 17, 2018
June 21, 2018
July 19, 2018
August 16, 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 15, 2018
December 20, 2018

*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.
Columbus OH 43215

NOTE:

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
 - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
 - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
 - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
 - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
 - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

ARTICLE II. BORDERS

Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

Section 2. The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

Section 3. Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

Section 2. Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

Section 3. Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

Section 4. Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

- A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.
- B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.
- C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.
- D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

Section 5. The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

ARTICLE V. MEETINGS

Section 1. All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

Section 2. Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

Section 3. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

Section 4. A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

Section 5. The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

Section 6. The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

Section 7. Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

Section 8. Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

Section 9. Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

Section 2. The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

Section 3. All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

Section 4. All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

Section 5. Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

Section 6. The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

Section 7. The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. **The Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

Section 8. Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

Section 9. Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

Section 10. All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

Section 11. Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

Section 1. The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

Section 2. Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

Section 4. There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

Section 5. The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

Section 6. Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS

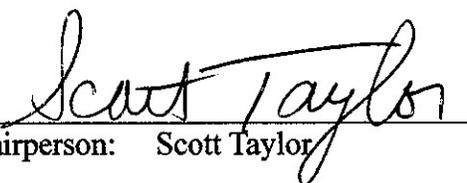
Section 1. The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

Section 2. If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14th day of January 2015, and amended on the 18st day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.


Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: _____
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer

From: [Clark, Bryan M.](#)
To: [Williams, Frank D.](#); [Gallagher, Jennifer L.](#)
Cc: [Wentzel, Steve J.](#)
Subject: Re: Emergency scooter operation rules
Date: Tuesday, September 11, 2018 1:21:04 PM

Director Gallagher –

On behalf of the Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther, the mayor certifies that the below referenced rules and regulations are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare.

Best regards,

Bryan

Bryan M. Clark
Chief Policy Advisor
Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther
90 W. Broad Street, 2nd Floor
Columbus, OH 43215
Direct: 614-645-6992
Fax: 614-724-5818
<http://www.columbus.gov>

From: Williams, Frank D.
Sent: Tuesday, September 11, 2018 12:26:07 PM
To: Clark, Bryan M.; Gallagher, Jennifer L.
Cc: Wentzel, Steve J.
Subject: RE: Emergency scooter operation rules

Here you go

Frank D. Williams
Administrator
Division of Infrastructure Management

From: Clark, Bryan M.
Sent: Tuesday, September 11, 2018 11:44 AM
To: Gallagher, Jennifer L.; Williams, Frank D.
Subject: Emergency scooter operation rules

Could I get a copy of the final rules? Will send mayoral approval once I've reviewed.

Thanks,

Bryan

Bryan M. Clark
Chief Policy Advisor

Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther
90 W. Broad Street, 2nd Floor
Columbus, OH 43215
Direct: 614-645-6992
Fax: 614-724-5818
<http://www.columbus.gov>